

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER 2001 BOARD MEETING

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ISSUES

January 30, 2001

Longstreet Inn

Amargosa Valley, Nevada

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. John W. Arendt  
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen  
Dr. Norman Christensen  
Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair, NWTRB  
Dr. Paul P. Craig  
Dr. Debra S. Knopman  
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson  
Dr. Richard R. Parizek  
Dr. Donald Runnells, Session Chair  
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés  
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Leon Reiter  
Dr. David Diodato  
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs  
Ayako Kurihara, Editor  
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst  
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Call to Order and Introductory Comments</b>	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB. . . . .	6
<b>Welcoming Remarks</b>	
Jeff Taguchi, Commissioner, Nye County . . . . .	18
<b>Program and Project Update</b>	
Lake Barrett, Acting Director, OCRWM . . . . .	26
<b>Contractor Transition</b>	
Ken Hess, General Manager, Bechtel-SAIC . . . . .	42
<b>Scientific and Technical Oversight in France</b>	
Jean-Claude Duplessy, Member French National Scientific Evaluation Committee . . . . .	47
<b>Introduction to Technical Inquiries</b>	
Don Runnells, Member, NWTRB . . . . .	55
<b>Regulatory and Performance Framework</b>	
Stephan Brocoum, Assistant Manager, Office of Licensing and Regulatory Compliance, YMSCO . . . . .	57
<b>Question 1: Waste Package Corrosion</b>	

What is the current theoretical and empirical basis for extrapolating the behavior of Alloy-22 for extremely long periods (e.g. 10,000 years)? What are the current significant gaps in understanding? How might those gaps be closed (and how long would it take)? How much of a reduction in uncertainty is likely to take place if that additional work is performed? Is that additional work necessary for making a site-recommendation decision? Why or why not?

For example, TSPA predicts that localized corrosion of Alloy-22 will never occur in Yucca Mountain because the models used in TSPA rely on the open-circuit potential of Alloy-22 never approaching or exceeding a certain critical localized corrosion potential. What theory, data, analysis, etc. form the basis for believing

that open-circuit potential will not change significantly over extremely long periods?

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

Gerald Gordon, Waste Package Materials Team Lead  
Framatome Cogema Fuels . . . . . 80

**Questions and Comments From the Public. . . . . 121**

**Question 2: Unsaturated Zone**

What is the mean and variance of the travel time for a conservative species from the repository horizon to the water table? How did you arrive at this answer? (Include here a discussion of the significance of percolation flux.) What independent lines of evidence corroborate your estimates of travel time in the unsaturated zone? What are the sources of uncertainty in these estimates? How much difference might the uncertainties make?

Gudmundur Bodvarsson, Laboratory Lead, LBNL . . . 140

**Question 3: Saturated Zone**

What is the mean and variance of the travel time for a conservative species from the water table to the accessible environment 20 km down-gradient of the repository? How did you arrive at this answer? (Include here a discussion of the significance of specific discharge, including three-dimensional aspects of flow.) What independent lines of evidence corroborate your estimates of travel time in the saturated zone? What are the sources of uncertainty in these estimates? How much difference might the uncertainties make?

Al Eddebbarh, Saturated Zone Lead, LANL . . . . . 178

**Question 4: Total System Performance Assessment**

Questions have been raised about overreliance on the waste package in the safety case and the lack of clarity about the roles played by the different natural and engineering components in

the proposed repository. Please address these issues, comparing the nominal-case TSPA with the scenarios that result in some form of rapid waste package failure, including juvenile

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

failures, degraded waste packages, and neutralized waste packages. Specifically address the significance of the mode and extent of assumed waste package failure in each scenario, the mechanism for release into the unsaturated zone, and the roles played by the different engineered and natural barriers in limiting the dose due to failed waste packages. Why, for example, is the peak dose due to a degraded waste package almost an order of magnitude higher (at 100,000 years) than the dose due to neutralized waste packages? What would the potential dose be if the waste packages were completely neutralized? What would the potential dose be if the contents of one or more waste packages were released directly to the accessible environment? Demonstrate the individual contribution of each barrier in reducing this potential dose. Finally, how robust are conclusions on defense-in-depth that are based solely on TSPA?

Robert Andrews, Manager, Performance Assessment Operations, Duke Engineering . . . . . 207

**Question 5: Repository Design**

In selecting a design for a repository, there are likely to be multiple objectives. Explain what those objectives might be and the relative weight given to each, at least provisionally. If the objectives conflict, describe as specifically as possible what the key trade-offs might be.

Paul Harrington, Project Engineer, YMSCO. . . . . 256

**Questions and Comments From the Public.** . . . . . 281

**Adjournment**

Jared Cohon . . . . . 300



1 those who travelled from more distant parts of the state to  
2 be here at our meeting. We're very pleased that you all  
3 could be here. And I also want to extend a particularly  
4 special welcome to Commissioner Jeff Taguchi of Nye County,  
5 who, after my opening remarks, will say a few words of his  
6 own.

7           As you may know, Congress enacted the Nuclear Waste  
8 Police Act in 1982. That Act, among other things, created  
9 the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, or  
10 OCRWM, within the U.S. DOE, and it charged it, in part, with  
11 developing repositories for the final disposal of the  
12 nation's spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive wastes  
13 from reprocessing. Five years later, in 1987, Congress  
14 amended the law to focus OCRWM's activities on the  
15 characterization of a single candidate site for final  
16 disposal, Yucca Mountain, on the western edge of the Nevada  
17 Test Site. And I'm assuming everybody here knows where that  
18 is.

19           In those same amendments in 1987, Congress created  
20 the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, this Board, as an  
21 independent federal agency for reviewing the technical and  
22 scientific validity of OCRWM's activities. The Board does  
23 not manage the Yucca Mountain project. The Board is not even  
24 part of DOE. The Board does not have approval authority, nor  
25 does it issue licenses, like NRC. The Board has impact

1 through its independent evaluation of COE's work, as conveyed  
2 through reports to Congress and to the Secretary of DOE,  
3 which we issue periodically, and which we are required to by  
4 the law that created us.

5           We also convey our views through Congressional  
6 testimony. As you may know, we issued a brief letter report  
7 last month, and copies of that report are available on the  
8 table in the rear.

9           As specified by the 1987 Act, the President of the  
10 United States appoints our Board members from a list of  
11 nominees submitted by the National Academy of Sciences. The  
12 Act requires that the Board be a highly multi-disciplinary  
13 group with areas of expertise covering all aspects of nuclear  
14 waste management.

15           Now I'd like to introduce to you the members of the  
16 Board, and in doing so, please keep in mind that we all have  
17 other jobs. In my case, I'm president of Carnegie-Mellon  
18 University in Pittsburgh, and my technical expertise is in  
19 environmental and water resource systems analysis.

20           John Arendt--John, would you raise your hand so  
21 people can see you--is a chemical engineer by training.  
22 After retiring from a long and distinguished career at Oak  
23 Ridge National Laboratory, John formed his own company. He  
24 specializes in many aspects of the nuclear fuel cycle,  
25 including standards and transportation. John chairs the

1 Board's Panel on Waste Management Systems.

2           Daniel Bullen is an associate professor of  
3 Mechanical Engineering at Iowa State University, where he  
4 also coordinates the nuclear engineering program for the  
5 University. Dan's areas of expertise include nuclear waste  
6 management, performance assessment modeling, and materials  
7 science. Dan chairs two of our panels, the Panel on  
8 Performance Assessment and the Panel on the Repository.

9           Norman Christensen is Dean of the Nicholas School  
10 of Environment at Duke University. His areas of expertise  
11 include biology and ecology.

12           Paul Craig is professor emeritus at the University  
13 of California at Davis. He is a physicist by training and  
14 has special expertise in energy policy issues related to  
15 global environmental change.

16           Debra Knopman is Director of the Center for  
17 Innovation and the Environment at the Progressive Policy  
18 Institute in Washington, D.C. Later this week, in fact on  
19 Wednesday, she joins the Rand Corporation, where she will be  
20 in their Science and Technology Division, also located in  
21 Washington, D.C. Debra is a former Deputy Assistant  
22 Secretary in the Department of Interior, and before that, she  
23 was a scientist in the U.S. Geological Survey. Her area of  
24 expertise is groundwater hydrology, and she chairs the  
25 Board's Panel on Site Characterization.

1 Priscilla Nelson is Director of the Division of  
2 Civil and Mechanical Systems in the Directorate of  
3 Engineering at the National Science Foundation in Washington.  
4 She's a former professor at the University of Texas in  
5 Austin, and is an expert in geotechnical engineering.

6 Richard Parizek is professor of hydrologic sciences  
7 at Penn State University, and an expert in hydrogeology and  
8 environmental geology.

9 Donald Runnells is professor emeritus in the  
10 Department of Geological Sciences at the University of  
11 Colorado at Boulder. He's also now vice-president at  
12 Shepherd Miller, Inc. His expertise is in geochemistry.

13 Alberto Sagüés is Distinguished Professor of  
14 materials engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering  
15 at the University of South Florida in Tampa. He's an expert  
16 in materials engineering and corrosion, with particular  
17 emphasis on concrete and its behavior under extreme  
18 conditions.

19 Jeffrey Wong is chief of the Human and Ecological  
20 Risk Division of the Department of Toxic Substances Control  
21 in the California Environmental Protection Agency in  
22 Sacramento. He is a pharmacologist and toxicologist with  
23 extensive expertise and experience in risk assessment and  
24 scientific team management. Jeff chairs our Panel on  
25 Environment, Regulations and Quality Assurance.

1           Many of you know and have worked with our staff,  
2 who are seated impressively arrayed along the side there.  
3 Bill Barnard is the executive director of the Board, and  
4 unlike the members who are part-time, all of our staff are  
5 full-time. They would say more than full-time.

6           I'm very pleased to introduce to you today a new  
7 member of the staff, John Pye. John, would you stand up so  
8 everybody can see you? And many of you know him already, as  
9 you should. He comes to the Board from what used to be the  
10 Morrison-Knudsen Corporation, a team member of the outgoing  
11 Yucca Mountain M&O. John was responsible, among other  
12 things, for developing a testing program to confirm post-  
13 closure performance of the engineered barrier system for the  
14 proposed repository. John has nearly a quarter century of  
15 geotechnical experience. He earned his Ph.D in rock  
16 mechanics from the University of Nottingham in England. And  
17 we're delighted that you could be on the Board. Welcome,  
18 John.

19           Let me turn now to the significance of this  
20 particular meeting for the Board, and we think for the  
21 program. The DOE is preparing a recommendation on whether to  
22 proceed with the development of Yucca Mountain as a site of a  
23 radioactive waste repository. This is a culmination of many  
24 years of work for the DOE, and a very important milestone in  
25 the nation's nuclear waste program. After Commissioner

1 Taguchi makes his welcoming remarks, Lake Barrett, Acting  
2 Director of OCRWM, will provide an overview of the OCRWM  
3 program and will discuss the program's activities and  
4 priorities over the coming months.

5           Following Lake, Ken Hess, the General Manager of  
6 Bechtel SAIC, LLC, the new Yucca Mountain Project contractor,  
7 will comment on the transition in this key part of the  
8 program's organization. Ken will also introduce senior  
9 members of his management team.

10           Next up will be Jean-Pierre Duplessy, a member of  
11 France's National Scientific Evaluation Committee, whose  
12 acronym from the French is CNE. CNE performs the same  
13 function in France as our Board performs here in the U.S. We  
14 look forward to hearing from Dr. Duplessy and learning more  
15 about the CNE's activities.

16           We will then move into the technical meat, if you  
17 will, of this meeting. At that point, I'll turn the gavel  
18 over to Don Runnells, who will chair the rest of today's  
19 sessions. We will start with Steve Brocoum from the Yucca  
20 Mountain Project Office, who will set the stage for the next  
21 few OCRWM talks.

22           Now, please note that in a departure from how Board  
23 meetings have been conducted in the recent past, the next  
24 five presentations after Steve are organized around five  
25 questions posed by the Board in advance of this meeting. The

1 questions deal with waste package corrosion, the behavior of  
2 the unsaturated and saturated zones, the critical waste  
3 package and engineered barrier system assumptions used in  
4 OCRWM's performance assessments, and OCRWM's repository  
5 design objectives. The Board asked the project to provide  
6 specific answers to those questions and to explain the  
7 technical bases for those answers. The questions are  
8 available. They'll be displayed on the screen as well so  
9 everybody can follow along and know the context for the  
10 presentations.

11           Tomorrow, we will be returning to our more  
12 traditional format. John Arendt will chair the meeting at  
13 that point. And to get things started, we've asked Mark  
14 Peters to come to provide a comprehensive update of the  
15 scientific and engineering investigations that are underway.  
16 Paul Harrington will discuss the status of OCRWM's  
17 repository design initiatives. The next three presentations  
18 will be somewhat more general and will look at a number of  
19 "big picture" issues. Russ Dyer, the Yucca Mountain Project  
20 Manager, will talk about OCRWM decision-making in a learning  
21 environment. Bill Boyle will describe efforts to  
22 characterize critical uncertainties, and he'll also give the  
23 next presentation on DOE's latest views about its Repository  
24 Safety Strategy.

25           Tomorrow's session will conclude with two speakers

1 from outside of OCRWM. Tom Bugo will discuss the Nye County  
2 scientific work, in particular, its Early Warning Drilling  
3 Program and its plans for conducting alluvial tracer studies.  
4 John Kessler, from the Electric Power Research Institute,  
5 will describe EPRI's new performance assessment of the  
6 proposed Yucca Mountain repository.

7           Let me say a few things now about opportunities  
8 that we've provided in the organization of the meeting for  
9 the public to comment and to interact during the meeting  
10 itself. This is something that's very important to the  
11 Board. We try our best to give the public as many  
12 opportunities as possible to participate in our meetings.  
13 For both today and tomorrow, public comment periods will take  
14 place immediately before the lunch break, and at the end of  
15 the day. Those wanting to comment, should sign the public  
16 comment register at the check-in table where you came in,  
17 where Linda Hiatt and Linda Coultry are sitting, and they'll  
18 be happy to help you. Let me point out, and I'll remind you  
19 again later when we get to the public comment period, that I  
20 may have to limit the amount of time we can allocate to any  
21 comment, any one person, because of the number of people  
22 signing up.

23           As an additional opportunity for questions, you can  
24 submit written questions to either Linda Hiatt or Linda  
25 Coultry during the meeting. The Board member who is chairing

1 the meeting at that time will try to ask the question during  
2 the meeting itself rather than waiting for the public comment  
3 period. We'll do that, however, only if time allows. We  
4 have a very tight agenda, and it may very well be that time  
5 will not allow us to do that, to ask the question during the  
6 meeting itself. If that's the case, though, if we don't have  
7 time to ask the question, we'll ask those questions during  
8 the public comment period.

9           Finally, in addition to written questions to be  
10 asked by us during the meeting, we always welcome written  
11 comments for the record. Those of you who prefer not to make  
12 oral comments during a comment period or pose written  
13 questions during the meeting, may choose this other written  
14 route at any time. We especially encourage written comments  
15 when they're more extensive than our meeting time allows.  
16 Again, if you'll consult one of the Lindas at the table,  
17 they'll be happy to help you.

18           We have also scheduled tomorrow morning at 7  
19 o'clock in this room coffee and donuts. The Board will be  
20 here, Board members will be here, and will give a chance for  
21 those who would like to interact informally with the Board to  
22 do so.

23           Now, I have to offer what has become our usual  
24 disclaimer so that everybody is clear on the conduct of our  
25 meeting, what you're hearing and the significance of what

1 you're hearing.

2           Our meetings are spontaneous by design. You've  
3 noticed I've been reading from a script here, but this is the  
4 only scripted part of our meeting. Everything else about it  
5 is spontaneous.

6           Those of you who have attended our meetings before  
7 know that the members of the Board do not hesitate to speak  
8 their minds. And let me emphasize that's precisely what  
9 they're doing when they are speaking. They're speaking their  
10 minds. They are not speaking on behalf of the Board per se.  
11 They're speaking on behalf of themselves. When we are  
12 articulating a Board position, we'll let you know. We'll  
13 make it clear. Otherwise, we're speaking as individuals.

14           Now, I have one very important closing comment, and  
15 in fact, it follows directly on what I've just said. What  
16 you're about to hear is a Board position. It's not just  
17 Jerry Cohon talking. I'm speaking on behalf of the Nuclear  
18 Waste Technical Review Board. And what I'm about to say will  
19 be available in written form on the table later on today.

20           Over the last six months, the Board has issued  
21 several letters and reports outlining its views on the status  
22 of DOE's scientific and technical work at Yucca Mountain.  
23 Although the Board's views on these matters have been  
24 expressed many times in the past, our recent communications  
25 have been especially pointed and focused, and they are

1 particularly important now as the Yucca Mountain program  
2 nears the site recommendation milestone. For these reasons,  
3 I will summarize these key Board positions so everybody is  
4 clear on what they are.

5           The Board has recommended that the DOE focus  
6 significant attention on four priority areas dealing with  
7 managing uncertainty and coupled processes, which, in the  
8 Board's view, are essential elements of any DOE site  
9 recommendation. Here are the four priority areas.

10           (1) Meaningful quantification of conservatisms and  
11 uncertainties in DOE's performance assessments.

12           (2) Progress in understanding the underlying  
13 fundamental processes involved in predicting the rate of  
14 waste package corrosion.

15           (3) An evaluation and comparison of the base-case  
16 repository design with a low-temperature design.

17           (4) Development of multiple lines of evidence to  
18 support the safety case of the proposed repository. These  
19 lines of evidence should be derived independently of  
20 performance assessment, and thus, not subject to the  
21 limitations of performance assessment.

22           The four priority areas. In addition to these  
23 overarching priorities, the Board has made a number of  
24 suggestions about other investigations and studies that can  
25 support, complement, and supplement these four areas that

1 I've mentioned already. Those investigations and studies  
2 include research on the unsaturated and saturated zones as  
3 well as work to make the performance assessments more  
4 transparent and informative. As the Board continues its  
5 review of DOE's technical activities, other elements  
6 essential to the site recommendation may be identified.

7           Welcome again to our meeting. We're very glad so  
8 many of you could join us. We look forward to a very  
9 interesting and stimulating meeting, and I hope you will all  
10 participate.

11           Let me now ask Commissioner Taguchi to welcome us  
12 to Amargosa Valley.

13           Commissioner Taguchi?

14           TAGUCHI: Good morning. My name is Jeff Taguchi. I'm  
15 the Chairman of the Board of the Nye County Commissioners.  
16 I'd just like to make a few comments before I make any  
17 statement.

18           As to the issue about people who wear ties in Nye  
19 County, our two staff members back there wear ties, Mr.  
20 Bradshaw and Mr. Halmeister, if you'd stand up and  
21 demonstrate that particular accoutrement. That's right.  
22 Thank you very much.

23           You see, when I was a graduate student, one of the  
24 things that they told us was that you never get a second  
25 chance at a first impression. How many of you have heard

1 that before? Oh, you've got to raise your hands higher.

2 Thank you. The first impression is now over. We'll dispense  
3 with the ties. Thank you very much.

4           Well, one of the things you get to admire here is  
5 the weather. I'm sure some of you came from areas which are  
6 significantly colder, and where you cannot see over a hundred  
7 miles on a clear day, which we have a lot of that here in Nye  
8 County. And one of the other things that we have here is a  
9 very nice facility to meet at, and we have no rolling black-  
10 outs either, or brown-outs, whatever you want to call them.

11           On behalf of the Nye County Commissions, also  
12 represented by Commissioner Henry Neff over here--Henry,  
13 would you please stand up? He is my counterpart in the  
14 nuclear waste issue, and we are so glad to have him on board.  
15 He came on board just recently. I want to welcome you once  
16 again to Nye County, and it seems fitting to me that you  
17 should start this very important year with your first meeting  
18 here in the Amargosa Valley in the shadow of Yucca Mountain.

19           Now, this will be a significant year for the Yucca  
20 Mountain program. We are at the beginning of a new national  
21 administration, but more importantly, this year we will also  
22 be facing some extremely critical milestones. How this year  
23 unfolds is of utmost importance to the residence of Nye  
24 County, as well as the 1,500 residence here in the Amargosa  
25 Valley who are hosting us today.

1           I know that you all anticipated that the Department  
2 of Energy would have released its Site Recommendation  
3 Consideration Report by now, and that would be a topic of  
4 lively discussion at this meeting. That has not happened, of  
5 course, and the report has been delayed pending the  
6 completion of the Department of Energy's Inspector General's  
7 investigation into potential contractor bias in the conduct  
8 of the scientific work leading up to the possible selection  
9 of Yucca Mountain. And we here in Nye County welcome that  
10 particular investigation.

11           You have heard many times before that Nye County is  
12 neutral on the question of whether or not Yucca Mountain  
13 should be selected as the nation's nuclear waste repository.  
14 But you have also heard that we are not neutral on what  
15 should be the basis for that selection. Nye has always  
16 insisted that any site selection decision should be based  
17 only on science, not politics. If there is any hint  
18 whatsoever to the contrary, now is the time to find out and  
19 make that known. Any delay occasioned by the Inspector  
20 General's report is meaningless, and well worthwhile--or  
21 meaningful. I'm sorry. What cannot be tolerated is a  
22 recommendation to the President and Congress that is  
23 motivated by anything other than sound science.

24           Someone needs to fix the spell-check on these  
25 computers. It's just one of those amazing things, you know.

1 How many of you have typed the word "from" and typed the  
2 work "form" at the same time? Has anybody done that? Thank  
3 you very much. You must be right-handed. See, what did I  
4 tell you? Right-handed people, this always happens to them.

5           Of over 3,000 counties in the nation, Nye is the  
6 only one singled out by the federal government to permanently  
7 bear the burden of the nation's entire inventory of high-  
8 level nuclear waste from both commercial and defense  
9 activities. No community in the United States wants this  
10 dubious honor. Other states and regions have made strenuous  
11 and successful political efforts over two decades to avoid  
12 selection as a location for either temporary or permanent  
13 storage of these highly radioactive wastes.

14           Now, the population of Nye County has more than  
15 doubled in the last ten years. How many of you have been  
16 here ten years ago? This hotel wasn't here four years ago.  
17 We are the fastest growing county in Nevada, and among the  
18 fastest growing in the country, another dubious honor. We  
19 here in Nye County do not want our future defined by our  
20 potential selection as host to these wastes, but we have not  
21 been asked. We have not had, and do not now have, a choice  
22 to accept or reject them.

23           Yucca Mountain is, as you know, just one in a long  
24 series of federal impositions on a single rural community.  
25 Over 97 per cent of our county is managed by the federal

1 government. Early in World War II, a portion of our county  
2 four times the size of the state of Rhode Island was removed  
3 from the public domain for use as the Nellis Bombing and  
4 Gunnery Range. In the early 1950's under President Truman, a  
5 portion of this area, itself larger than Rhode Island, was  
6 designated as the nation's nuclear weapons testing site. In  
7 1999, the Department of Energy further designated portions of  
8 the Nevada Test Site in Nye County as its preferred site for  
9 disposal of low-level wastes generated throughout the defense  
10 complex.

11           You know, I just bought these glasses, and they  
12 don't seem to be working correctly. That's better. Well,  
13 how many of you have to do that? See. Now, you all tell the  
14 truth now. This is one of those significant issues. It's  
15 all that reading that I have to do. That's much better.

16           These federal impositions serve varying national  
17 interests, from national security to fiscal. And the use of  
18 the NTS alone for the nation's low-level defense wastes  
19 potentially saves the federal treasury billions of dollars  
20 compared to other alternatives, and at the same time helps  
21 open defense sites elsewhere in the country to more  
22 attractive economic futures. The Yucca Mountain program  
23 itself is for the federal government's convenience, allowing  
24 it to meet its obligations to accept spent nuclear fuel from  
25 the country's nuclear utilities when no other site is

1 politically acceptable.

2           Because we have been given no charge to accept or  
3 reject this program, Nye has traditionally maintained a  
4 neutral stance, focusing instead on our own independent and  
5 objective oversight program. We, through our Nuclear Waste  
6 Repository Office with which you are very familiar with, have  
7 evaluated and critiqued the DOE studies, and have conducted  
8 our own independent studies in areas of particular importance  
9 to Nye County or areas not fully covered by the Department of  
10 Energy. You will be given another update during this meeting  
11 tomorrow--I think the agenda says at 3:25--on the Early  
12 Warning Drilling Program. We are very proud of that effort,  
13 and proud that it has met with universal acceptance and  
14 acclaim throughout the program. It represents the flagship  
15 of the type of good science Nye County conducts.

16           Nye County and its residents have been good  
17 citizens for the half century or more of these federal  
18 impositions on our lives. We have been proud of our  
19 contribution, involuntary as it might have been, to the  
20 country's security and vital military defense. We realize  
21 that we have not been given a choice, such as the State of  
22 Nevada's right to issue a notice of disapproval and have  
23 Congress vote up or down on that veto. But we do ask, and  
24 indeed insist, that whatever decision is made about our  
25 future be purely scientific and not political.

1           The role of this Board is to help in that, of  
2 course, and we have always taken comfort in our relationship  
3 with you and your capable staff and our knowledge that you  
4 take your role very seriously. And as a Commissioner of Nye  
5 County, we thank you. We look forward to continuing that  
6 relationship as this year, which could bring a Site  
7 Recommendation Report, and selection and recommendation to  
8 Congress of Yucca Mountain unfolds.

9           Finally, as you all know, Nye County lost a great  
10 friend and valuable leader of our scientific team last year  
11 when Nick Stellavato passed away. After a very thorough  
12 search and evaluation of severely highly qualified  
13 candidates, Nye was fortunate to be able to acquire Dale  
14 Hammermeister to succeed Nick as our On-Site Representative  
15 and head our scientific programs. Dale, would you stand up,  
16 please? You'll recognize Dale over there. He's the one  
17 wearing a tie. So you will obviously properly chastise him  
18 later as we continue on with the program, therefore, since  
19 none of you have the luxury of doing so.

20           Dale comes to Nye with a wealth of experience and  
21 knowledge, and some of you probably know him already, or may  
22 remember Dale from his days with the USGS and as an  
23 environmental consultant. We are lucky to get him, and he  
24 looks forward to carrying on Nick's close working and  
25 professional relationship with this Board and our staff.

1           I'd like to again welcome you to Nye County. Thank  
2 you very much for your time this morning. I hope that your  
3 discussions are both productive and insightful. I know many  
4 members of the public are here to take time to issue some of  
5 their concerns, as well as members of our Nye County staff.  
6 We appreciate everything that you do in relationship to the  
7 waste issues at Yucca Mountain, and we thank you for coming  
8 to the Amargosa Valley today and tomorrow. Thank you very  
9 much. Have a good meeting.

10          COHON: Commissioner Taguchi, thank you very much, for  
11 the tie, as well. I can take a hint.

12          TAGUCHI: This actually matches his particular attire.

13          COHON: It does. I was impressed by that.

14                 Thank you very much for the welcome, and for the  
15 excellent contextual remarks that will guide us through the  
16 rest of this meeting over the next two days.

17                 It's now my pleasure to introduce Lake Barrett, a  
18 man who one can say is never bored at work. Lake has  
19 recently taken over as Acting Director of OCRWM for the third  
20 time. And by our calculation, he now holds the world record  
21 for leading a Civilian Radioactive Waste Management program,  
22 and we congratulate him, both on his leadership and his  
23 perseverance.

24                 Lake has addressed this Board often, but I think  
25 it's fair to say that none of his previous talks have

1 occurred at such a critical junction for the Civilian  
2 Radioactive Waste Management program. The program is in the  
3 midst of completing a Site Recommendation Report for Yucca  
4 Mountain. It's doing this while completing a transition to a  
5 new contractor, Bechtel SAIC, and all of this, of course, is  
6 happening in the context of the transition to a new national  
7 administration.

8           Lake, we look forward to your remarks.

9           BARRETT: Thank you, Chairman Cohon.

10           I want to first start off by thanking the Board for  
11 having this meeting here in Nye County, in Amargosa Valley.  
12 I think it's very important, and the Board I know feels it's  
13 important to be here really in the most important county that  
14 is involved in this endeavor. And I would like to thank the  
15 Nye County government and the citizens of Nye County for  
16 their hosting, not necessarily voluntarily hosting, many  
17 federal establishments for a long time here in Nye County.  
18 The entire nation is indebted to Nye County for the public  
19 service that they have done. And regardless of what happens  
20 on Yucca Mountain in the future, Nye County has always been  
21 more than fair with the federal government, and we all owe a  
22 debt of gratitude to the citizens of Nye County for their  
23 activities for many, many, many decades.

24           I'd like to use my time to address the broader  
25 issues going on in the federal government now, and to

1 specifically try to address the Board's September letter, and  
2 your December report. Later today, the technical staff will  
3 respond to the questions you have posed, and Dr. Brocoum will  
4 introduce our responses to those questions in the context of  
5 the site recommendation process.

6           We appreciate your recognition in your September  
7 letter, as well as your December report to Congress, of the  
8 significant progress that we have made since the 1998  
9 Viability Assessment. This progress includes the collection  
10 of new data, improvements in the system and process models,  
11 and the increased integration of our technical work. We take  
12 seriously the Board's observations and recommendations  
13 regarding the technical basis developed and documents for a  
14 possible site recommendation. Consistent with the Board's  
15 observations, we recognize that needed additional work would  
16 improve the technical basis for the Secretary's decision on a  
17 possible site recommendation.

18           Your letter and our subsequent discussions have  
19 illuminated to me a broader issue beyond just increasing our  
20 technical basis, but also to address communication between  
21 the Program and the Board. Our respective organizations play  
22 complementary but very separate roles in important national  
23 decisions regarding the long-term management and disposition  
24 of spent fuel and high-level radioactive waste. These  
25 decisions have profound consequences, not only here in the

1 United States, but globally, in this complex post-cold war  
2 world. Therefore, effective communications between all  
3 levels of our organizations are central to the public  
4 interest.

5           My evaluation of our communications processes and  
6 procedures suggests room for improvement for both our  
7 technical and management communications. Accordingly, we at  
8 DOE are instituting a broad initiative within the Department  
9 and our contractors to improve and better integrate our  
10 communications with the Board.

11           This initiative is being coordinated by Richard  
12 Craun, and involves the federal staff in both Washington and  
13 Las Vegas, the management and technical staff from our M&O  
14 contractor, and scientists from the national laboratories and  
15 USGS.

16           For those who don't know Rick, if you could stand  
17 up, as well. I think everyone knows Rick Craun. But he will  
18 be our leading focal point and action officer for our  
19 improvements in this area.

20           Our intent is to ensure that we can better  
21 understand and respond and resolve Board concerns with our  
22 technical program. We hope that our efforts will result in  
23 improvements in the technical bases for any possible site  
24 recommendation, as well as enhanced confidence in the  
25 adequacy of our work. Over the coming weeks, we will discuss

1 our improved communications approach with the Board and its  
2 staff. We hope the Board agrees with us that communications  
3 should be improved.

4           Observations in your recent letters and related  
5 discussions also suggest that improvements in our technical  
6 program are feasible and desirable and needed. While we take  
7 pride in the technical work and the effective and efficient  
8 management of that work, we also recognize that the scope of  
9 the necessary technical work should be constantly reevaluated  
10 as we gain additional understanding of the site.

11 Accordingly, the Department relies on three principles to  
12 guide the Program: continuous learning, informed decision-  
13 making, and responsible stewardship.

14           These principles embody the process set forth in  
15 the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and are reflected in the  
16 proposed implementing regulations of the Environmental  
17 Protection Agency and Nuclear Regulatory Commission, as well  
18 as those within our own Department. Our policies and  
19 practices have been shaped by these principles, in one form  
20 or another, since the inception of the Program. We remain  
21 committed to these principles as we begin consideration of a  
22 possible recommendation regarding the Yucca Mountain site.  
23 Dr. Dyer will discuss these principles in more detail  
24 tomorrow.

25           In response to the concerns of the Board, and in

1 accordance with these guiding principles, we are implementing  
2 and continually refining plans for additional work. As  
3 Chairman Cohon just pointed out, the work is focusing on four  
4 main areas, and I'm pleased to see that we seem to be on sync  
5 with that, from what the Chairman announced this morning.

6           These four areas would be enhancing the  
7 quantification of uncertainties in the total system  
8 performance assessment, (2) improving our understanding of  
9 the fundamental processes of waste package corrosion, (3)  
10 evaluating a lower-temperature operating mode in comparison  
11 to the above-boiling operating mode, and (4) further  
12 developing additional lines of evidence supporting the safety  
13 case.

14           For uncertainty analyses, we are continuing work  
15 and developing plans for new activities to further evaluate  
16 uncertainties that have a significant impact on those  
17 estimates. These activities include identifying and  
18 describing how uncertainties have been quantified or bounded  
19 in the current models, and quantifying the uncertainties most  
20 significant to the performance that have not yet been  
21 captured with a realistic probability distribution. The  
22 quantification of previously unquantified uncertainties in  
23 component models is also designed to provide insights into  
24 the degree of conservatism in the overall dose estimates.  
25 This work may be useful to policy-makers if they desire

1 information on the potential trade-off between the projected  
2 performance of the repository and the uncertainty of that  
3 projected performance.

4           We appreciate the feedback from the Board through  
5 your letter of December 13th, and list of topics that should  
6 be considered in our analysis of uncertainty. Dr. Boyle will  
7 discuss this work in more detail tomorrow.

8           In the waste package corrosion area, we also plan  
9 additional testing, analyses, and revisions to the process  
10 models and their abstractions for the total system model to  
11 help quantify, reduce, or mitigate uncertainties. Our goal  
12 is to improve the robustness of the analyses of corrosion  
13 behavior of the waste package materials. Our technical staff  
14 will discuss this work later in the meeting.

15           In the repository operating mode area, in response  
16 to your recommendation, we are further evaluating and  
17 assessing the potential significance of uncertainties  
18 associated with the above-boiling operational mode of the  
19 current referenced design. The performance of lower-  
20 temperature operating modes will be further evaluated to  
21 address the view that a lower thermal load may reduce  
22 uncertainties in the coupled process models and waste package  
23 corrosion areas.

24           The lower-temperature modes under consideration  
25 include those that reduce drift wall temperature, waste

1 package surface temperature, and relative humidity in the  
2 emplacement drifts. The objective is to maintain a flexible  
3 approach that will keep options open to benefit from new  
4 information gained through ongoing tests and analyses in the  
5 future.

6           Prior to any decision on any site recommendation, a  
7 representative low-temperature operating mode will be  
8 developed and will be analyzed. The results from the  
9 analyses of both lower-temperature operating modes and the  
10 above-boiling mode will be available for comparison and  
11 evaluation to support any site recommendation decision.

12           Dr. Boyle will later also discuss the Repository  
13 Safety Strategy and the development of the safety case. We  
14 agree that the sole reliance on numerical output from a total  
15 system performance assessment to demonstrate repository  
16 safety is inappropriate. Our current approach supplements  
17 the numerical performance assessment and enhances confidence  
18 in the results by demonstrating the adequacy of our testing,  
19 experimentation, and our modeling.

20           Our approach also incorporates the evaluation of  
21 defense-in-depth and safety margin, and the consideration of  
22 natural and anthropogenic analogue information. Both  
23 qualitative and quantitative information will be employed in  
24 making the compliance arguments to support a possible site  
25 recommendation.

1           In another area, you have discussed the need for a  
2 peer review of the TSPA for site recommendation. Last year,  
3 we requested an international peer review of our TSPA work  
4 that will be jointly organized by the International Atomic  
5 Energy Agency and the Nuclear Energy Agency of the OECD.

6           Now I would like to update the Board on our M&O  
7 contract transition activities. The new contract was awarded  
8 to Bechtel SAIC Company last November 14th. Contract  
9 transition began immediately after the award, and will be  
10 complete with Bechtel SAIC assumes full responsibility on  
11 February 12th, which is less than two weeks from today.  
12 Senior managers from TRW and Bechtel SAIC are working  
13 cooperatively with the Department to ensure a smooth  
14 transition.

15           At this time, I would like to recognize and  
16 compliment the entire TRW team, especially George Dials and  
17 Jack Bailey, who are here today, and all the people on the  
18 program who have completed over 1,000 deliverables under a  
19 very complicated period over the last year.

20           Although Bechtel SAIC will assume M&O  
21 responsibilities, our relationship with the national  
22 laboratories and the USGS will continue. They will be major  
23 contributors to the ongoing scientific and technical work  
24 that will support any decisions regarding the repository  
25 development and any approach toward the site recommendation.

1 Ken Hess is here, and other Bechtel senior folks, and they  
2 will be introduced later when Ken speaks.

3           Now I'd like to address some budgetary matters. In  
4 the FY 2001 appropriation, we were provided \$398 million,  
5 which was a reduction of \$40 million from the Department's  
6 request of \$438 million. Additionally, \$7 million was  
7 transferred to the Department's Safeguard and Security  
8 budget, therefore, leaving a net appropriation for us to be  
9 \$391 million, or basically \$46 million less than our request.

10           I would also note that during the FY 2001, that the  
11 DOE's new Office of Advanced Accelerator Application has  
12 their budget increased to \$68 million, which was an  
13 approximately \$40 million increase over what the  
14 administration had requested. Now, the Accelerators we  
15 believe can assist us in this Program, and will be a valuable  
16 asset later on.

17           The Program received approximately \$150 million  
18 less over the past four years to run this program. Each  
19 year, these reductions have forced us to focus our work scope  
20 on completing the scientific activities necessary to support  
21 the site recommendation decision, but this unfortunately has  
22 required us to defer important design and engineering work  
23 needed for a license application.

24           We are now in the process of addressing our 2001  
25 budget shortfalls, and we are focusing on the new work that

1 responds to the Board concerns, and we also are focusing on  
2 the key technical issues and interchanges with the Nuclear  
3 Regulatory Commission, as well as maintain all the other  
4 aspects of the Program.

5           To allow better informed decision-making, much of  
6 this additional work is being moved forward to permit  
7 completion prior to any decision on the site recommendation  
8 is made. The Program's challenge is to accomplish this work  
9 while meeting Congress's expectation for a decision on  
10 whether to proceed with further development of the Yucca  
11 Mountain site this year. These expectations are clear and  
12 were voiced again in the Secretary's nomination hearing  
13 earlier this month in the Senate.

14           As you know, Senator Spencer Abraham was confirmed  
15 as our new Secretary of Energy. During his confirmation, he  
16 expressed his commitment to making progress on the Program,  
17 while ensuring that sound science governs the decisions on  
18 site recommendation. It is our responsibility to manage the  
19 work to assure that sound science guides the Program and  
20 maintain schedules as best possible, consistent with the  
21 principles of sound science.

22           The issue of waste acceptance remains still very  
23 high on our agenda, and we are actively working with  
24 utilities in an effort to resolve our 1998 obligation and the  
25 ongoing litigation that that has brought. There are current

1 14 cases before the Federal Circuit Court of Claims  
2 requesting damages caused by delay in waste acceptance. The  
3 totals of those are in many tens of billions of dollars.

4           As you know, we reached settlement this past July  
5 with PECO Energy Company, which is now part of the Exelon  
6 Generation Company, and this agreement allows PECO to adjust  
7 charges paid into the Nuclear Waste Fund for the Peach Bottom  
8 Plant. We are continuing discussions with several other  
9 utilities and hope we can reach further agreements.

10           The PECO settlement was an effort by the Department  
11 to responsibly address the delay in our ability to begin  
12 acceptance of commercial nuclear fuel. However, a recent  
13 lawsuit by approximately a dozen utilities challenges our  
14 authority for the adjustment of charges that PECO will pay  
15 into the Nuclear Waste Fund. We will defend that settlement  
16 in the courts.

17           As I'm sure you're aware, the national energy  
18 situation is extremely delicate, especially here in  
19 California and Nevada, which is very close to California. 20  
20 plus percent of our electricity is nuclear. There is close  
21 to 10,000 megawatts of nuclear on the grid here in the west,  
22 and they do produce nuclear waste, and we must not  
23 necessarily have a repository at Yucca Mountain, but we must  
24 have responsible management of this material as we go forth.

25           One thing I would note is the Palo Verde plant and

1 the San Anophry (phonetic) plant are currently putting in dry  
2 storage, temporary dry storage, because of our inability to  
3 be able to perform under the contract.

4           Now I'd like to turn a little bit to the regulatory  
5 framework for the siting of Yucca Mountain. The Nuclear  
6 Regulatory Commission, the Environmental Protection Agency,  
7 and the Department of Energy are each separately working to  
8 complete site specific regulatory framework for the Yucca  
9 Mountain site. Finalizing this regulatory framework is  
10 central to any site recommendation process. On January 17th,  
11 the Environmental Protection Agency submitted the draft final  
12 radiologic protection standards for Yucca Mountain to the  
13 Office of Management and Budget for interagency review. A  
14 schedule for completion of that review has not yet been  
15 established by OMB. I expect that they will probably do so  
16 in the fairly near future.

17           The Nuclear Regulatory Commission is also  
18 continuing work to finalize its technical requirements and  
19 criteria for the licensing of a repository at Yucca Mountain.  
20 On May 4th, we submitted DOE's draft final Yucca Mountain  
21 siting guidelines to the NRC for their review and  
22 concurrence. That concurrence process continues internal to  
23 the NRC.

24           Now I'd like to move on to the Site Recommendation  
25 Consideration Report. We had previously briefed you on our

1 plans to release the Site Recommendation Consideration  
2 Report. We call it the SRCR. As you know, last December,  
3 the Secretary announced that he would await the results of  
4 the Department's Inspector General's inquiry to determine if  
5 any bias compromised the integrity of the reports or  
6 documents related to Yucca Mountain before releasing that  
7 report.

8           Now let me provide a few comments on this issue.  
9 Many who oversee our Program, including this Board and the  
10 Nuclear Regulatory Commission, have asked us to communicate  
11 the complex scientific and technical issues more clearly to  
12 policy-makers and the general public. Using the lessons  
13 learned in developing the Viability Assessment and our draft  
14 Environmental Impact Statement, we strived to convey the  
15 information in over 1,500 pages in the current draft of the  
16 SRCR, and its 10,000 supporting documents, in a form that  
17 could clearly communicate these complex technical issues.

18           Toward that goal, we asked a contractor to prepare  
19 an overview of the SRCR similar to the overview that we  
20 prepared for the Viability Assessment. The overview itself  
21 is not a fundamental scientific document at all. Its primary  
22 authors are not scientists, but liberal arts majors, and  
23 there's a team of them. They were chosen to be good writers  
24 and good communicators. Now, in the process of the  
25 developing of the overview, many drafts are written, and they

1 are sent back to the technical community for their review,  
2 their comment to make sure that they were accurately  
3 portraying the scientific and technical aspects of the base  
4 reports within the SRCR.

5           Unfortunately, there was an inappropriate wrong  
6 note written by one of the authors inside the inside cover.  
7 That note was wrong, clearly was wrong, and that prompted the  
8 Secretary to ask for the Inspector General's inquiry. I  
9 think it's important that we had that inquiry. I think it's  
10 important that that continue on in a complete, thorough,  
11 aggressive manner. All I can say is I don't know what the  
12 schedule of that review will be. I do know from reports, and  
13 also personal experience, it is aggressive, it is thorough,  
14 and it is very comprehensive, and there is a very competent  
15 team from the Inspector General performing that. And we  
16 wouldn't want it to be any other way.

17           In conclusion, we have made significant progress  
18 over the past few years, despite significant budget  
19 constraints. We have fully implemented the integrated safety  
20 management program and taken major strides in adopting the  
21 nuclear culture program. The bulk of our energy, however, is  
22 focused on a sound science program to determine the  
23 suitability of the Yucca Mountain site.

24           We appreciate your constructive feedback on our  
25 activities. I believe your comments will make us have a

1 stronger case on whatever we decide to do, and I think that's  
2 valuable, very valuable to us. Your comments and your  
3 recommendations have led to strengthening of our technical  
4 program, especially toward influencing the evolutionary  
5 stepwise design process and the analysis of uncertainty that  
6 goes with each step.

7           The stepwise development of the geologic repository  
8 with the design and operational flexibility and  
9 reversibility, coupled with the continuous learning feedback  
10 loops, we both believe are extremely important in a program  
11 like this, especially when it's a first-time program on  
12 something that has not been accomplished anywhere in this  
13 world.

14           To further elaborate on this stepwise approach, we  
15 have asked the National Academy of Science to study and  
16 advise us on the stepwise approach. I believe this should  
17 complement the messages that you have provided to us about  
18 the adequacy of the technical bases, and the sufficiency of  
19 those bases, to support the decision stage that we were at,  
20 because there are many decisions that we will constantly need  
21 to go forward with, and the concept of the learning program,  
22 listening, taking feedback into the system, and doing the  
23 right thing is what we need to do to satisfy the needs for  
24 this generation, and the generations that will follow us.

25           At this point, I would like to entertain any

1 questions or comments from the Board.

2 COHON: Thank you very much, Lake. Thank you very much  
3 for that good presentation. It's especially pleasing that  
4 the priorities for DOE's work match up so well with the  
5 comments that the Board conveyed. Thank you for that.

6 We are woefully behind, which is not Lake's fault,  
7 but mine. It better be a good one, Dan. Dan Bullen for one  
8 very brief question.

9 BARRETT: I'll be here for the next two days, so we'll  
10 have plenty of time.

11 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Just a real quick one, because  
12 I'm very pleased that the four points you mentioned match the  
13 four points that the Board had recommended. And you  
14 commented that there was going to be completion of those four  
15 points, and maybe we're stealing the thunder of the  
16 presenters early on, but do you think they're going to be  
17 sufficiently completed in time for the SR decision by the  
18 Secretary, which looks like will be later this year? Will  
19 the four points that we've identified and that will be  
20 addressed in this meeting be sufficiently completed, in light  
21 of the budget cuts and the transition time and transition to  
22 a new team? Will that all be sufficiently completed in time,  
23 or do you expect it to be?

24 BARRETT: That is our goal, to do exactly that. I mean,  
25 each of these items, as you well know, are very complex

1 items. If they reach a site recommendation decision, and if  
2 it is to continue on, that work does not stop. That work  
3 goes on for many generations. What we hope to do is to show  
4 you the work we're doing, and the work we have added to the  
5 Program since last year, and we hope that you would believe  
6 that it is sufficient for the step that we will be at.

7           So, yes, we will be addressing it, and that will be  
8 the major topic of the meeting, and the answers to the  
9 questions, which are very good questions and very timely. So  
10 we hope to demonstrate that to you.

11           BULLEN: Thank you.

12           COHON: As you've heard, there's an important transition  
13 going on in the Program. Ken Hess is here to brief us and  
14 introduce himself and his senior management team.

15           Ken is leading the transition of the primary  
16 contractor. He comes to the project with a wealth of  
17 experience in the management of complex nuclear activities.  
18 Most recently, he was president of Bechtel Nuclear Power.

19           The Board welcomes you to this critically important  
20 national undertaking, and looks forward to working with you  
21 and your team in the coming years.

22           HESS: Good morning. It's a pleasure to be here,  
23 especially in front of such an august group. I welcome  
24 interaction between ourselves during the breaks. I have not  
25 had the opportunity to meet any of the Board yet, and many of

1 the guests today.

2           I'd like to quickly, and to try to help with the  
3 schedule, brief you on what is going on with transition. As  
4 was indicated earlier, one of the additional headaches and  
5 Lake has had to go through this year is the major transition  
6 of the M&O contractors. One of the goals of that transition  
7 has been to make it smooth and seamless to the work that is  
8 going on in the project.

9           Most of our effort, most of our concerns have not  
10 been on the technical side, because many of the technical  
11 resources with the new Bechtel SAIC Company will be  
12 continuing on from the previous contractors. SAIC was a  
13 major participant in the program. Our focus has been mainly  
14 in the area of personnel, the transfer of personnel from 20  
15 subcontractors into a new limited liability company called  
16 Bechtel SAIC company. That has consumed most of our energy.

17           We have also had to set up the tools necessary to  
18 start a new company, including payroll systems, financial  
19 systems, scheduling systems, et cetera.

20           The work force has been remapped to a new  
21 organization. We do have a new organization. And, in fact,  
22 if we skip to about the sixth page--keep going until you come  
23 to the organization. All of this information is in a  
24 handout. You can read, as well as I can read the bullets to  
25 you. It gives you an indication as to what we've completed

1 so far in the transition. We are on schedule.

2           As Lake said, we will be assuming the  
3 responsibility for this contract in less than two weeks, two  
4 weeks from yesterday, in fact.

5           This is our organization, and basically, we have a  
6 matrix organization. At the top, you'll see the general  
7 management group. That consists of the General Manager, the  
8 Deputy, the Environmental and Safety, ES&H, Quality  
9 Assurance, and also a Program Support Office in Washington.

10           The key to our operation is in the Licensing and  
11 Engineering Projects Manager, our Manager of Projects, and  
12 that's Nancy Williams. And I'm going to introduce in a few  
13 minutes several of the key people in our organization who are  
14 here to participate in this meeting today and tomorrow.

15           Supporting the projects organization are a  
16 technical support organization and a business support  
17 organization. Those two organizations have functional  
18 managers that are responsible for providing the personnel to  
19 Nancy and the project managers under Nancy to implement the  
20 programs required for this project.

21           This next slide is Nancy's organization. This is  
22 the heart of our organization. Those Bechtel SAIC folks that  
23 are in the audience, would you please stand now? In the back  
24 is Nancy Williams, the Manager of Projects. You see Michael  
25 Voegele. Michael Voegele has been on the project for a few

1 years. Bea Reilly has been on the project for about 15  
2 years, my Communications Manager. Bob Andrews. Bob Andrews  
3 has also been on the project for many years. And Jerry King,  
4 Jerry King has been on the project for many years. Toward  
5 the back is Steve Cereghino. Steve is our Manager of  
6 Licensing.

7           If you could back up two slides, I'd just like to  
8 hit briefly some of the goals that we're trying to  
9 accomplish. First of all, the project team is characterized  
10 by safety and a zero accident philosophy, a nuclear  
11 regulatory culture, the right quality assurance, planning  
12 through execution, partnering with all participants. What  
13 does all that mean?

14           We expect to communicate, communicate, communicate.  
15 We expect our people to work safety. We want the people  
16 that come into work each day to be able to go home safely at  
17 night. I have worked in a regulatory culture for over 30  
18 years of my life, and a regulatory culture is something that  
19 is not generated by procedures, by inspections or by audits.  
20 It's a philosophy. It's a way of doing business. That is  
21 what we're bringing to the project. That's how we expect to  
22 do business.

23           The right quality assurance. Again, quality  
24 assurance cannot be inspected into the job. It has to start  
25 with good procedures, and an attitude to follow those

1 procedures, and a questioning attitude.

2           Partnering with participants. What does that mean?

3 We expect everybody to do their job, but we expect to  
4 communicate with one another. We expect to earn your trust.

5 We expect to earn your respect.

6           Balancing science, regulatory and engineering  
7 needs. That is our challenge on this project. We want to  
8 move forward. We want to move forward with the new work that  
9 has been identified, and we will do that smartly. The  
10 project is subject to agreed-upon metrics. What does that  
11 mean? We will develop metrics that show you the progress  
12 that we are making toward the goals that you have  
13 established. We are here to manage the work, to meet those  
14 goals, and to manage the objectives of the Department of  
15 Energy.

16           Lastly, we want to acquire and retain the best  
17 human resources. This project has tremendous resources,  
18 resources that don't exist other than this location in many  
19 cases. We have made a lot of efforts over the last two  
20 months to retain those resources. We believe we have done  
21 that. We have taken the steps necessary to retain the people  
22 that are important to this project.

23           Any questions?

24           COHON: Thank you very much, Ken. Again, I admonish you  
25 to not ask questions. That's good. Thank you. I really

1 appreciate it, and welcome to the Program. Thank you very  
2 much again.

3           Over the years, the Board has benefitted greatly  
4 from its contacts with nuclear waste programs in other  
5 countries, and we in every case try to strike a relationship  
6 with our sister organization in that country. That includes  
7 France, and as I mentioned before, Jean-Claude Duplessy is  
8 with what is effectively our sister organization in France,  
9 and he'll be conveying to us the French experience in  
10 scientific and technical review of their high-level nuclear  
11 waste program.

12           Dr. Duplessy has a very distinguished background.  
13 He holds a Ph.D. in geology from the University of Paris.  
14 He's taught at a number of universities, and is a widely  
15 recognized expert on climate change, paleo-oceanography and  
16 marine geochemistry.

17           It's our pleasure to welcome Dr. Duplessy.

18           DUPLESSY: Thank you very much. I will try to speak  
19 with my French accent, so immediately you should recognize  
20 that I'm French. I would say that until now, I have heard  
21 what you have said, and I wanted to show you some difference  
22 between the U.S. review board and the French one, is that  
23 most members of the French review board wear a tie, with one  
24 exception, and this exception is me. I usually never wear a  
25 tie. So if you would allow me to--but I would put it in my

1 pocket.

2           And I will very quickly show you what is the French  
3 Review Board, and later if we have time later during the  
4 meeting, I will be happy to answer questions.

5           Okay, so the French Nuclear Waste Review Board that  
6 we call CNE usually administers this by law in December,  
7 1991, and defining the way the French system will work.  
8 First, the government defined its strategy, and this strategy  
9 is that we should carry that out in several ways and several  
10 areas, one of them being transmutation and partitioning the  
11 waste.

12           The second one should be to study how to put the  
13 nuclear waste into underground laboratories and underground  
14 repositories later, and also to study how to get interim  
15 storage. And every year, the CNE is writing a report on the  
16 program, and this report is given to the government, which  
17 forwards it to the Parliament. And it is expected, according  
18 to the law, that after 15 years, in the year 2006, the  
19 government will forward to the Parliament a final report on  
20 the global evaluation of the research, and possibly with some  
21 proposal for future direction.

22           How the system is working is particularly expressed  
23 by this transparency. there are a group of people who are  
24 working, doing a technical job, they are French agencies, the  
25 Atomic Energy Board, the Agency for Underground Laboratories,

1 and also, it's not actually a board, working on the storage,  
2 interim storage. And all of these agencies have the  
3 responsibility, and they have also cooperation with both the  
4 scientific and university communities.

5           Every year, we make hearings and we evaluate the  
6 progress which has been done in all the three areas there,  
7 and we write one report, and it's expected that we should  
8 have to write a final report in 2006, and we forward this  
9 report to the government.

10           The good part is that we make recommendations, and  
11 those recommendations are taken into account by the agencies,  
12 and we progressively review the way the agencies are changing  
13 their strategy in response to the recommendations we have  
14 done, and with the very close cooperation between the  
15 agencies and the French law.

16           What is probably the most important thing is that  
17 after hearing all the actors, collecting also national and  
18 international expert advice, we have to place what the French  
19 activities are in regard to external activities. We write  
20 this report and we summarize the results, suggesting research  
21 program, et cetera, and looking at technical developments,  
22 different strategies, and specific needs.

23           So what is the present state of the French  
24 activities? First, it's partitioning. I would say that at  
25 this point research is going well. Important research has

1 been obtained on the chemical separation. This is a project  
2 that has been in progress for many years, and we can see here  
3 that there's very significant progression made and we are  
4 very optimistic on the possibility of separation by 2006.

5           One of our suggestions was to execute the concept  
6 of partitioning and transmutation to one of partitioning and  
7 conditioning. It could be useful for better safety to  
8 separate radionuclides and to put one kind of chemical  
9 radionuclide into one kind of container, and some studies  
10 have been launched on that.

11           The second part is transmutation. Transmutation is  
12 a research which is led mainly for actinides, and some long-  
13 lived fission products, but only a few of them, not all. And  
14 we know that we should need fast neutron reactors or any kind  
15 of new innovative solutions and, therefore, this is a long-  
16 term research project and we know that by the year 2006, we  
17 just will have made a few progressions, but certainly we will  
18 not arrive with a nice device walking exactly as soon as you  
19 walk.

20           So we are to investigate a European frame to  
21 develop such a system, which should be both innovative and  
22 putting together also a European frame, should not be done by  
23 the French only.

24           Important remarks that was done after a long  
25 discussion is that partitioning and transmutation wastes

1 would be extremely difficult, would be extremely expensive  
2 and, therefore, it's true that the approach to the problem of  
3 high-level radioactivity waste that we have, which is a  
4 volume of a few thousand cubic meters, with a huge amount of  
5 radioactivity waste, about 100,000 cubic meters, those have  
6 medium activities, there are a hundred different ways,  
7 nothing could be expected to be done later with the waste,  
8 and therefore, our conclusion was that we can't really  
9 usefully use partitioning and transmutation, and that the  
10 wastes should be taken as waste as just would be probably put  
11 into underground repositories.

12           Now, the geological disposal, which is the second  
13 area of the law, here we recognize that we have been slow for  
14 plenty of reasons and, therefore, the schedule of the agency  
15 who is in charge of geological disposal is extremely tight.  
16 We should have the preliminary project on the possibilities  
17 for disposal in an argillaceous formation, which has been  
18 located in the northeast of France. And we are in the  
19 process of beginning the work to evaluate that formation,  
20 which is located at Bure.

21           Okay, so we are looking at the scientific program  
22 and we observe that the modeling is running late. This is  
23 one of our recent observations. The granite is much more  
24 late than this, and we don't expect to have big progress in  
25 the next few months.

1           Now, if we look at the area, the conditioning and  
2 interim long-term storage, one of the first things that we  
3 have to remind ourselves is that this area has not been fully  
4 defined by the law and, therefore, we have to be somewhat  
5 careful. Certainly over the next few years, some strategies  
6 will be--so we are really going with this job.

7           Conditioning, a lot of research on new matrices to  
8 put radionuclides in glass or high quality ceramics, and so  
9 on, and this research I would say is going well. And some  
10 recent work has been launched to look at not such long-term,  
11 but medium-term behavior of the ceramics and glass.

12           The last point deals with the storage, interim  
13 storage, and here we have several questions, including the  
14 general strategy for storage, and a question on the integrity  
15 of the container, and we need to know how long the containers  
16 will be able to play their role. And I'm very happy to be  
17 able to hear what you have done already, and also there is  
18 some need for a better coordination between the long-term  
19 storage and creation of a repository, and this is something  
20 that has to be organized. I would say that the U.S.  
21 reflection and your thinking is really of great help for us.

22           So I will stop at this point, Mr. Chairman, and I  
23 will be happy to answer questions at any time.

24           COHON: Thank you very much, Dr. Duplessy. That was an  
25 excellent presentation, and a great deal of information

1 presented very concisely.

2           Do we have questions from the Board? Dan Bullen?

3           BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

4           Dr. Duplessy, you did mention the granite site in  
5 passing, and saying that it was a little bit behind the clay  
6 site in evaluation. Your Board was primarily responsible for  
7 the determination of one site being unsuitable. Could you  
8 comment a little bit about the background on that, and maybe  
9 give us some insight as to whether or not they were going to  
10 shoot the messenger when the message wasn't what they wanted  
11 to hear?

12          DUPLESSY: Okay. Well, I would first say one thing.  
13 Our Board was responsible not for the boundings of site, and  
14 so on. It was responsible to warn all the agencies and the  
15 government on the fact that it will be extremely difficult to  
16 demonstrate the safety of the site, and then the government  
17 makes a decision. We took no decision at all. That's not  
18 our role. And, you know, I was expecting such a question. I  
19 would have been surprised, so I brought here a few  
20 transparencies and will just show you one or two of those  
21 transparencies.

22           That was the original granite site proposed by  
23 ANDRA, and that was the location of the laboratory here. And  
24 as you can see, there's two things. First, the sedimentary  
25 rocks are there, and they encounter underground water, which

1 is exploited by farmers, and so on. And very closeby, even  
2 if you drill here, just below the laboratory, you have no  
3 communication between the water and the granite.

4           But if you just go to the fault, the waste will be  
5 open. And we have evidence that when you were drilling  
6 inside the granite here at two places, you were pumping in  
7 one site, and the other site was showing that the water  
8 pressure was changing. So there was communication.

9           As a geochemist, I cannot resist the pleasure to  
10 show you some isotope data. And just to remind that the  
11 French rule is that the long-term strategy should rest on the  
12 geology and only on the geology. And, therefore, we have to  
13 demonstrate to geology the rock has a thick barrier for  
14 several hundreds of thousands of years. And when we  
15 analyzed--not me, but ANDRA analyzed either the composition  
16 of the water, particularly they found values which were on  
17 this line, which was exactly the mixing line between some  
18 deep granite water and modern water.

19           You know, in our countries--have been extremely  
20 strong over the last glaciation, and with a lot of formation,  
21 and if there were very little modern water going to mix with  
22 the granite water, we would expect something, a mixing line  
23 between this granite water and not the modern water, but the  
24 ice age water, which it goes 90 per cent of the time Europe  
25 is under glacial conditions. So we were expecting values in

1 the red line and onto the green. Unfortunately, the data  
2 falls on the green line, which shows that there's steady  
3 state conditions that we're observing today, establishing a  
4 few thousand years, which was not what we expect for the  
5 long-term.

6 BULLEN: Thank you very much.

7 COHON: Good question and very good answer. Thank you.

8 Dr. Duplessy, would it be possible to get your  
9 transparencies so we can make a copy so everybody can get  
10 one?

11 DUPLESSY: Which one?

12 COHON: All that you showed, if you're willing to do  
13 that.

14 DUPLESSY: Okay, I will give you that.

15 COHON: Thank you very much. And thank you for your  
16 excellent presentation, and for travelling all this way to be  
17 with us. We look forward to spending the next two days with  
18 you learning more about the French program, and comparing  
19 notes.

20 We will now take a break. We will reconvene in 15  
21 minutes. Thank you to everybody who presented this morning.

22 (Whereupon, a brief break was taken.)

23 COHON: The meeting will now be chaired by Dr. Donald  
24 Runnells. Don, take it away.

25 RUNNELLS: Thank you, Jerry.

1           Well, welcome again to everyone who has come from  
2 far and wide to join us at this well attended meeting. We  
3 certainly appreciate the attendance, and we're looking  
4 forward to a couple of productive days.

5           I'm Dun Runnells. I'm a geochemist. I will help  
6 us through today activities. And just to introduce what's  
7 going to go on today, the format will be quite different than  
8 in the past. The folks from DOE and M&O have graciously  
9 agreed to address a set of specific questions that have--the  
10 set has been developed both by the Board and by the staff of  
11 the Board, and the goal of these questions is to provide the  
12 opportunity for an in depth presentation, and plenty of time  
13 for questions and answers at the ends of those presentations.  
14 We hope that discussion will be stimulated by this format.

15           The questions themselves deal with waste package  
16 corrosion, flow and transport in the unsaturated and  
17 saturated zones, performance assessment and repository  
18 design. The questions do not correlate directly with the  
19 four areas of primary concern that were discussed by Jerry  
20 Cohon and Lake Barrett this morning. But as you'll see, they  
21 touch on certain aspects of those four areas of primary  
22 concern.

23           I want to point out that the main theme, however,  
24 of the meeting, and certainly of the discussions that will go  
25 on here, is I think clear to everyone. It was set very early

1 by Dr. Cohon, and that theme is whether or not you're wearing  
2 a tie. Now, I expect the speakers to go up in front, and if  
3 they have a tie, they have to take it off before they can  
4 proceed to give their presentation.

5           And with that bit of nonsense, we will proceed with  
6 our first speaker. And Dan Metlay is going to put up the  
7 specific questions as the speakers come to the front. Our  
8 first speaker is Steve Brocoum, who's Assistant Manager of  
9 the Office of Licensing and Regulatory Compliance. And Steve  
10 is going to talk to us about the question on waste package  
11 corrosion.

12           I should look up when I'm talking, shouldn't I.  
13 Steve is going to talk about a framework for a site  
14 recommendation decision. And I would say that that's fairly  
15 clear by what's on the screen up there, Steve.

16           BROCOUM: I'm just going to give a few introductory  
17 comments. Some of my comments that I make will overlap or  
18 amplify or modify Lake's a little bit. So basically, I'm  
19 going to talk about the framework for the site  
20 recommendation. We'll talk about some of the principles,  
21 processes and perspectives for the site recommendation, what  
22 we see as remaining work under site characterization,  
23 although information gathering continues to go on way beyond  
24 that, our approach for enhancing the technical basis for  
25 evaluating site suitability and products that will be

1 available for the site recommendation decision, putting the  
2 TRB questions and context for responses, and some other  
3 topics.

4           There are, and Lake mentions, we have three  
5 principles that guide our program. Continuous learning, and  
6 an example of that would be when we learned that percolation  
7 flux was higher than we thought a few years ago, we went back  
8 and redesigned the design. So, basically, as we understand  
9 the site conditions and the behavior of the engineered  
10 system, we will continue to improve. We'll revise, the  
11 program will change. That's kind of a given.

12           Informed decision making. Decisions will be based  
13 on all relevant information. We want to make sure we know  
14 all the important information before we make a key decision.  
15 And those decisions can be revisited based on new  
16 information. They cannot always be reversed, but they  
17 certainly can be revisited. The reason they can't always be  
18 reversed, for example, if you were constructing drifts at a  
19 certain distance apart, you've already built them, and it's  
20 very hard to change that.

21           Finally, you know, we take our responsibility  
22 seriously. You know, we are responsible for all phases of  
23 the program, and that includes monitoring and oversight even  
24 after permanent closure, according to the Act of 1992.

25           Siting, which if you take in the broadest sense,

1 which includes site characterization and the decision,  
2 licensing, construction, operating, and closing a repository,  
3 requires gathering information for a long period of time. It  
4 will require changing through time as we learn more. It will  
5 take decades or centuries, you know, if we go for 300 years,  
6 centuries to complete, and will result in safety geologic  
7 disposal, or else we will not go on.

8           A critical point is coming up, an evaluation of the  
9 suitability of Yucca Mountain for consideration as a possible  
10 geologic repository. That's our next big milestone in the  
11 program.

12           Under our current planning, we'll evaluate  
13 suitability. It will be based on the methods and the  
14 criteria that we have defined in our proposed suitability  
15 guidelines. That's proposed 10 CFR 60, Part 963. It will be  
16 a comprehensive technical basis. It will include multiple  
17 lines of evidence and arguments from the field and laboratory  
18 and analysis, natural analogs, numerical analysis of the  
19 information, and the performance assessments for the  
20 postclosure evaluation, consistent with the NRC's licensing  
21 criteria, and comparisons to the applicable radiation  
22 protection standards for both preclosure and postclosure  
23 performance. Some of the key standards are going to be in  
24 the proposed EPA's regulation, 40 CFR 197.

25           To actually go forward with the site

1 recommendation, of course, all those standards have to be in  
2 place. They're all in various stages of being proposed right  
3 now, and as Lake said, the EPA has gone into interagency  
4 review. I believe it's public at this point in time, I think  
5 when it goes into interagency review.

6           We have extended our schedule to accommodate  
7 additional information and hopefully enhance our technical  
8 basis for a possible site recommendation decision. We are  
9 having additional work done, and we hope to complete this  
10 work during this year. This includes, and I think it's very  
11 similar to the list given by Dr. Cohon and to the list given  
12 by Lake, design with a low-temperature operating mode,  
13 updated analysis and modeling reports reflecting the design  
14 changes. You have to do that. That's the backup. The TSPA,  
15 which represents a low-temperature operating mode, so a TSPA  
16 that encompasses that lower-temperature operating mode, and  
17 identification and quantification of selected key  
18 unquantified uncertainties. That will be talked to by Dr.  
19 Boyle tomorrow.

20           A suitability evaluation that covers both a low-  
21 temperature and a high-temperature, or a range of  
22 temperatures from low to high, in our view, is a more robust  
23 suitability evaluation than one that would just cover the  
24 high temperature. So we see that as a more robust  
25 suitability if we meet all these goals.

1           Just to remind ourselves what the site  
2 recommendation process looks like. We have site  
3 characterization information. Once the Secretary starts to  
4 think he may want to recommend the site, he goes into a  
5 process where he conducts public hearings on the possible  
6 site recommendation in the vicinity of the site.

7           Then after those hearings, and information reflects  
8 those hearings, the Secretary decides on whether to recommend  
9 the site to the President. And if he does decide to  
10 recommend the site, he has to notify the Nevada governor and  
11 the legislature of his intent. That notification has to be  
12 at least 30 days before he would send a recommendation to the  
13 President.

14           If he does send a recommendation to the President,  
15 and the President recommends the site to Congress, there are  
16 two possible paths. After it goes to Congress, within 60  
17 days, the governor or legislature could submit a notice of  
18 disapproval. If that happens, the site would be disapproved  
19 unless Congress passes a resolution of siting approval during  
20 the first 90 days of continuous session following that notice  
21 of disapproval.

22           If the governor or legislature does not submit a  
23 notice of disapproval in that 60 day window that they have,  
24 the site would be designated effective.

25           The other choice, of course, is if the Secretary

1 decides not to recommend the site, or if the President  
2 decides not to recommend the site, they must notify the  
3 governor and immediately stop all site characterization  
4 activities, and then within six months, the Secretary has to  
5 report to Congress on the recommendations for further action.

6           In our Program, we are over here somewhere, nearing  
7 what we see as the site characterization phase of the  
8 Program. So we haven't entered this process yet. This  
9 process will not be entered until the Secretary decides he is  
10 thinking of possibly recommending the site, and then he has  
11 to hold those hearings. So that is the process, just to  
12 remind ourselves of where we are in the process.

13           Our proposed suitability guidelines, 10 CFR 963,  
14 are risk informed and performance based, and they focus on  
15 overall system performance. They are consistent with the  
16 NRC's proposed licensing criteria, the proposed 10 CFR, Part  
17 63. They include, or will include, the evaluation of the  
18 capabilities of individual barriers to better understand the  
19 performance of the overall system.

20           They will identify, we hope, uncertainties and  
21 quantify key unquantified uncertainties. And most recognize  
22 that some uncertainties will remain, and that's where from  
23 the NRC's perspective, that concept of reasonable assurance  
24 comes. Because for 10,000 years, you can't have proof in the  
25 normal sense of the word.

1           This is very important. Information gathering,  
2 under some name or another, will continue for the decades or  
3 the centuries until we close the proposed repository, and  
4 maybe beyond. We call that site characterization today.  
5 Later on, it will be test and evaluation. Performance  
6 confirmation, which is a term by the NRC, is a part of our  
7 test and evaluation program. But the point is information  
8 gathering will continue throughout the life of the Program.

9           External reviews of our site characterization  
10 program have identified concerns related to the technical  
11 basis for a possible recommendation. And consistent with our  
12 principles, we are going to address these concerns through  
13 ongoing testing, analysis and reevaluation.

14           The concerns are in these four areas, which were  
15 mentioned earlier. Quantification of uncertainties in TSPA  
16 and process models, and so on, the processes relating to  
17 waste package corrosion, comparison and evaluation of the  
18 base case design with the lower-temperature operating mode  
19 for possible ability to reduce uncertainties, and the  
20 development of multiple lines of evidence and arguments for a  
21 safety case.

22           These will all be discussed more during our  
23 meeting. This particular one, the multiple lines of  
24 evidence, will be discussed when we have a discussion  
25 tomorrow led by Bill Boyle on repository safety strategy.

1 We're trying to refocus the repository safety strategy to the  
2 strategic aspects of developing our safety case. The safety  
3 case itself would be in our site recommendation, and if we go  
4 on, in our license application. The strategy for getting  
5 there would be in our repository safety strategy.

6           Obviously, addressing all these concerns will  
7 improve the information available and our understanding of  
8 the expected system performance to support any potential SR  
9 decision.

10           We are revising our multi-year plan now. As you  
11 know, we're ending our current M&O contractor. We're just  
12 about ready to start under the Bechtel SAIC team. The  
13 current contractor is developing a plan, which will then be  
14 picked up and finalized by Bechtel SAIC, and we will be  
15 reviewing that internally over the next several months. That  
16 plan will identify specifically the work that we'll be doing  
17 for SR, as well as post-SR if the site is recommended.

18           So we're in a period of transition right now, and  
19 we don't have an absolute clear-cut plan at this point in  
20 time.

21           That revised plan may include additional testing  
22 analysis. In an earlier draft of this talk, I used the word  
23 will include, but then I decided to put the word may, because  
24 of the fact we haven't finalized the plan, we haven't costed  
25 it out, and we haven't developed all the schedules. But the

1 intent is to address these areas to one degree or another as  
2 we move on to site recommendation.

3           In some areas, we will be able to address and feed  
4 directly to site recommendation. In other areas, it will be  
5 done as we do site characterization, and will continue later  
6 on. For example, the KTI areas, most of these issues are  
7 related to a possible license application. But some of the  
8 work to address these would be ongoing today. Whereas in  
9 this case, completing a TSPA, we would try to update the TSPA  
10 to include a low-temperature operating mode in time for an  
11 SR.

12           The kind of supporting information we would have  
13 for the SR decision would include the evaluation of  
14 uncertainties and a summary report on quantification of key  
15 unquantified uncertainties, and you'll hear more about that  
16 tomorrow. We'll have improved descriptions of thermal  
17 hydrologic models, and so on, incorporation of ongoing work  
18 on natural analogs. Obviously, we'll have a different  
19 repository layout for a lower-temperature design proposed.

20           So these are some of the things. Again, the work  
21 is ongoing today, and we've started. We may feed directly  
22 into the SR. Those that require new work, new testing may be  
23 done in parallel with the SR and support the SR, but the  
24 final reports may not be available for SR.

25           Additional work; waste package corrosion analysis

1 model, updating the design documents to incorporate a low-  
2 temperature operating mode. I am told that we may not  
3 actually update these documents. We may write an impact  
4 report. So this may not be correct.

5           We have underway an international peer review of  
6 the TSPA-SR, and that is scheduled to be completed this  
7 summer sometime. Or is it early fall? Early fall. So we  
8 hope to have that completed before we go to SR. And we would  
9 like to do a peer review of waste package testing and also  
10 complete that prior to the SR. We haven't started that yet,  
11 but we are planning and working to, and this is part of the  
12 planning that I mentioned earlier, and we'd like to fund this  
13 and do this.

14           The five questions. I want to make a couple of  
15 comments on the five questions. Questions 1, 2 and 3 seem to  
16 be focused on understanding and a technical basis for the  
17 expected performance of particular natural and engineered  
18 barriers, and the significance of associated uncertainties.  
19 Question 4, obviously, the role of the waste package in the  
20 safety case and potential impacts of the waste package as  
21 early failure. And then Question 5 relates to the design  
22 objectives and the relative importance of those objectives.

23           The next talk, waste package, will be by Gerry  
24 Gordon, who will be right after me. Performance of the  
25 unsaturated and saturated zones will be addressed by Bo

1 Bodvarsson and Al Eddebbarh, Questions 2 and 3. Bob Andrews  
2 will discuss the contribution of the natural and engineering  
3 barriers to the system performance, including the  
4 significance of any early waste package failure. And,  
5 finally, Paul Harrington will discuss the objectives for  
6 repository design.

7           Obviously, we look forward to comments and to have  
8 a good dialogue with the TRB in the next two days. Our  
9 answers to these questions will be based on data and analyses  
10 that we've collected during the site characterization. The  
11 same data and analyses will be the basis for our  
12 understanding of subsystem and system performance.

13           I just want to make one comment here. You know,  
14 the performance of an individual barrier doesn't necessarily  
15 represent the performance of the whole system. So when we  
16 de-aggregate the system and we look at individual barriers,  
17 you know, we're looking at those for insight to the whole  
18 system, how the whole system performs. We don't want to make  
19 an error, if you want to say, just because one barrier has  
20 this much performance, that represents the performance of the  
21 whole system. That's all this viewgraph is trying to say,  
22 that bullet.

23           We're going to collect additional information to  
24 enhance our technical basis, as I've said already. And in  
25 using our guidelines, we'll assess the overall system

1 performance for any potential site recommendation. We'll  
2 have a description of the expected performance of individual  
3 barriers and how it contributes to the overall performance.  
4 And we'll have the appropriate sensitivity studies to better  
5 understand overall system performance.

6           Then mostly tomorrow, we'll have an update on the  
7 scientific programs by Mark Peters, an update on repository  
8 design by Paul Harrington. Russ, and I believe this will be  
9 in the roundtable discussion, will discuss our approach to  
10 decision making in a learning environment. We'll also  
11 discuss the repository safety strategy by Bill Boyle I  
12 believe in the roundtable environment, and then Bill will  
13 also present our approach to evaluating uncertainties and the  
14 status of that work. We're putting a lot of effort into  
15 that.

16           So, final points. The geologic repository, the  
17 development is a lengthy process, decades to centuries.  
18 Testing, design and analysis will continue throughout the  
19 repository development. We can pull a site characterization  
20 today, we can pull tests and evaluation in the future, we can  
21 pull performance confirmation when we're meeting an NRC  
22 regulation.

23           The decision process is information-based and can  
24 be revisited based on new information. As we learn  
25 something, we can go back and revisit past decisions. And

1 we've extended the SR process to address certain internal  
2 issues. This was supposed to be edited out. That just  
3 refers to the Inspector General's report, investigation. And  
4 to address external concerns that will enhance, we hope, our  
5 technical basis for an SR decision.

6           And the next viewgraph I think is very repetitive,  
7 so I think I've said all these things already. So that's  
8 basically my presentation.

9           Thank you.

10          RUNNELLS: Thank you, Steve, for a very nice overview.

11           You were a little sparse on the waste package  
12 corrosion that I introduced you as talking about. We'll let  
13 that go until Dr. Gordon talks.

14           I have one quick question before we open it up to  
15 the Board. Could you link in for me a little more clearly  
16 the performance confirmation aspect of this work? I'm  
17 specifically concerned or wondering about when it ends. Does  
18 performance confirmation include monitoring activities after  
19 permanent closure of a repository?

20          BROCOUM: I think formally, performance confirmation  
21 begins during site characterization, so prior to submitting a  
22 license application, and ends during repository closure. But  
23 it doesn't prohibit former additional monitoring beyond that,  
24 as I recall the NRC regulations.

25           However, I just want to stress that performance

1 confirmation is a subset of our overall testing and  
2 evaluation program. Performance confirmation is required by  
3 the NRC to address specific regulatory concerns of the NRC.  
4 We will have a much more extensive testing and evaluation  
5 program throughout the period of performance confirmation,  
6 and maybe beyond, that will address many other aspects of the  
7 program.

8       RUNNELLS: Is there a plan, is there a document that  
9 discusses monitoring beyond the performance confirmation that  
10 you just described that's set by regulatory issues?

11       BROCOUM: I'm not aware of a document that discusses  
12 beyond the operating period. But that might be something we  
13 can decide during the operating period, depending on, you  
14 know, where we are at that time. I mean, we're talking about  
15 decades or centuries into the future, so I don't think--but  
16 it's not precluded. That's my issue. The issue is not  
17 precluded.

18       RUNNELLS: Right. Okay, good. Thanks very much.

19               Paul Craig has a question?

20       CRAIG: Paul Craig. Steve, you mentioned on one of your  
21 viewgraphs an international peer review. This is new to me,  
22 and it seems like a really good idea. A few years back, you  
23 did an internal review with the WIPP panel that yielded a lot  
24 of useful information, led to some important changes in the  
25 program. Could you tell us more about the proposed

1 international review?

2 BROCOUM: If Abe could come to the microphone?

3 CRAIG: What's the schedule and who's going to be on it?

4 BROCOUM: Yeah, I started, and I think those reviewers  
5 have been named, and it's a combination of IAEA and NEA. But  
6 I think Abe could give you actually more details that, you  
7 know, might be helpful to you. Here he comes.

8 VAN LUIK: This is Abe Van Luik, DOE.

9 While I was walking up, you said everything I was  
10 going to say. What we have done is we have sent a letter to  
11 the IAEA and the NEA both asking them to coordinate a unified  
12 one peer review of our TSPA-SR. We have designated the  
13 principals. DOE principal person will be myself, and we have  
14 designed principal person, contact person, at both the other  
15 agencies.

16 Right now, we are in negotiating the terms of  
17 reference, and the nature of the contracts that we will sign  
18 with both of these agencies. And when that is finished, we  
19 will, as part of the terms of reference, we are proposing a  
20 schedule that begins in April, with a meeting here in the Las  
21 Vegas area, including a site visit, which will be a public  
22 meeting in which we will share information with them, and  
23 they will grill us on the materials that they have read, and  
24 the questions that they have.

25 And then they would go home basically and take

1 materials with them to study. They would write a report,  
2 submit it to us. We would check it for facts only. We don't  
3 check for the tone or the contents of their recommendations  
4 or their insights, but strictly a fact checking operation.  
5 And then they would issue their final report.

6           And we are currently asking the NEA to publish that  
7 report so that we don't do it. You know, it looks--it could  
8 be perceived wrong if DOE published the proceedings.

9           CRAIG: How does the timing of this relate to the  
10 Secretary's possible decision relative to licensing? I'd  
11 like to understand how you think about the kind of  
12 information that should be available for a site  
13 recommendation in contrast to the information that should be  
14 available for a licensing decision. Is it the same or  
15 different?

16          MR. BROCOUM: This report would be available in time for  
17 site recommendation. In fact, originally I was pushing Abe  
18 to complete this by June. But now he tells me the fall.  
19 However, implementing all the recommendations of that report  
20 may be something we do for LA. We have to see what the  
21 report says, of course. You know, some recommendations in it  
22 may implement relatively quickly; others may require some  
23 more time. The report itself, the Secretary will have that  
24 information in his decision making.

25          VAN LUIK: I think it's worthy of note that these

1 agencies are quite independent and don't want to be pushed  
2 around. And when I first submitted an idea that we start in  
3 February and finish by the end of June, they said go get  
4 someone else. So they don't want to be rushed. They want to  
5 do a good job. They will give us a critical review, and  
6 that's what we're asking for.

7 RUNNELLS: Priscilla?

8 NELSON: Nelson, Board. Steve, you may deflect this to  
9 someone else or to a specific later presentation, but my  
10 question deals with the fact that on Page 6, you identified  
11 that you're planning to complete during FY 2001, I guess, as  
12 opposed to calendar 2001, a TSPA representing a lower-  
13 temperature operating mode, and containing new site  
14 characterization information. And elsewhere, you refer to  
15 modifying TSPA to accommodate a low-temperature operating  
16 mode.

17 Other than geometric changes in the repository  
18 layout that might be decided in arriving at a representative  
19 lower-temperature operating mode, what other modifications to  
20 TSPA are being thought about in this very tight time frame?

21 BROCOUM: I think--well, first of all, we have all that  
22 uncertainty work we're doing, and any of that that we can  
23 bring into the TSPA, we would like to do that. I'm not sure  
24 if it's realistic to bring it in now. I think we can look to  
25 Bob Andrews for that. And any new information coming to the

1 project, in other words, just updating the TSPA to  
2 incorporate the latest information that we have in the  
3 project. In some cases, it doesn't make any changes. But  
4 the major, I think, impact and the low-temperature aspects,  
5 and that's the key, that of course is the key thing to get  
6 done this year to be able to make that comparison between a  
7 low-temperature and a high-temperature design in terms of  
8 performance space. So those are the areas. Did I cover it,  
9 Bob, or is there anything else?

10       NELSON: Well, I'm wondering about with some more  
11 specificity. The TSPA that existed before did not have a  
12 whole lot of detail on coupled processes, and what happens in  
13 the short-term heat up/cool down. And given that that's the  
14 time framework over which the differences between the higher  
15 and lower temperature operating modes are going to be, I'm  
16 wondering exactly how TSPA is going to be modified to  
17 represent a low-temperature operating mode.

18       ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews with the M&O.

19               There's a lot of changes that have been made since-  
20 -well, let's back up a little bit here.

21               The TSPA-SR Rev 0 that I think the Board was given  
22 in the November/December sort of time frame, and we've had a  
23 number of briefings on prior to that, was based on scientific  
24 information and models and analyses that were more or less  
25 frozen, you know, last spring, you know, in the

1 March/April/May time frame. Many of those models and  
2 analyses, and the process model reports that summarize those,  
3 were documented last summer, more or less, time frame.

4           Many of those, you know, based on comments and  
5 based on new information that was being collected at the  
6 site, in particular, a lot of the seepage work, a lot of the  
7 coupled process work, in particular, the thermal  
8 hydrochemical coupled process work, could not be incorporated  
9 just from a timing point of view.

10           There have been revisions to some of those analysis  
11 model reports that were completed in November, December, and  
12 in fact this month, that we would incorporate into the  
13 revision of the TSPA which we'll call TSPA-SR Rev 1.

14           So, in particular, there are some stochastic  
15 analyses of thermal seepage, thermally driven seepage, that  
16 we would include. There have been modifications to the  
17 thermal hydrochemical coupled process models that we would  
18 include into this revision of the TSPA. We probably need to  
19 go point by point through some of the details of what's  
20 changed or what new information has become available since  
21 last spring. You know, I think Mark will talk a little bit  
22 about it tomorrow from the testing side and, you know, I  
23 encourage you to question Bo and Al and Jerry about the new  
24 information in their respective technical areas. But that's  
25 kind of in a nutshell on the coupled process part.

1           NELSON: Thank you. I think it would be interesting to  
2 go through that at some point, but probably not during this  
3 meeting, just really to understand exactly what parts you  
4 expect to change or modify to permit evaluation of the low-  
5 temperature design.

6           RUNNELLS: Question from Dan?

7           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Maybe this is better posed at  
8 Abe than Steve, but the question I have is that we just heard  
9 about the revisions to the TSPA for SR. Which version is  
10 going to be evaluated by the international peer review panel?  
11 And when will they freeze their information and have to  
12 evaluate it? I know it's a dynamic process, but can you give  
13 us a little insight on that?

14          VAN LUIK: This is Van Luik, DOE. We provided the  
15 panelists, as soon as they are named, the copy is already  
16 there, Rev 0 of the TSPA-SR, which is the same Rev that you  
17 have seen. When they come out in April, we will tell them  
18 what to expect for Rev 1. When Rev 1 is still in draft, but  
19 is in the readable form in the July time frame, we will  
20 provide that to them, because they are, you know, basically  
21 on the inside working I wouldn't say for us, but working with  
22 us. And so when the document itself becomes available, they  
23 will have seen the content and will have commented on it in  
24 their peer review. That's one reason that we wanted to slip  
25 it into the September time frame.

1           BULLEN: So, in other words, the international peer  
2 review will indeed review the TSPA that will be used for the  
3 SR?

4           VAN LUIK: I couldn't have said it better myself.

5           BULLEN: Thank you. One more quick question, Mr.  
6 Chairman.

7                    There was another peer review that was alluded to  
8 that was new to me, which was the waste package materials  
9 performance peer review. Could you give us a little bit of  
10 information about that, please, Steve?

11           BROCOUM: Paige--where's Paige? Because that hasn't  
12 started yet, so we'd like to undertake that. The reason it's  
13 not started yet, it hasn't been funded as part of this replan  
14 we're doing this year. And while she's walking, let me just  
15 make one point here. The Program is always collecting new  
16 information and we're always--we issue a document and new  
17 information keeps flowing in, and we get the kind of  
18 questions we got from Dr. Bullen as to, you know, freezing.  
19 Our lawyers, if we had appropriate classes, would want us to  
20 freeze everything once we start to think of going to site  
21 characterization until we're all done. But the reality is  
22 lots of new information is coming in all the time.

23           RUSSELL: Russell, DOE. What Steve just said about,  
24 we're in the process right now of pulling together that peer  
25 review. Gerry Gordon sitting right here, he's the next

1 speaker, he is our lead in coordinating that effort. We're  
2 in a preliminary stage of gathering the names of the  
3 individuals that we feel would be appropriate for the topic,  
4 and we are in the planning stage of making sure that we have  
5 the right scope for the review planned and funded and  
6 scheduled properly for this year.

7 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. You just answered the question  
8 I think when you said for this year. Do you expect it to be  
9 completed in time for SR?

10 RUSSELL: We would expect that we would have the review  
11 complete. That's our hope today, is to be able to have it  
12 completed today. Like I said, we're in the planning process  
13 of scoping, scheduling and funding it.

14 BULLEN: We'll be interested to follow that as it  
15 develops. Thanks, Paige.

16 RUSSELL: Dan, I just got some feedback here. The  
17 initial round of comments should be in this year.

18 BULLEN: Thank you.

19 RUNNELLS: Yes, question from Dr. Sagüés?

20 SAGÜÉS: Yes, this is simply an addition to what Dan  
21 Bullen indicated. Your language used the word "would like"  
22 and "may be." What are the chances that that review actually  
23 will not be conducted?

24 BROCOUM: I think that the chance our review will occur  
25 is pretty high, because we intend to do it. The exact

1 schedule is not fully under our control, just like the exact  
2 schedule for the TSPA is not under our control, because those  
3 people are independent and you can't actually dictate a  
4 schedule. So it has to be negotiated. I think our intent is  
5 to do the review. And the only reason I used the word "may"  
6 is we're still in the planning process, and that's why I made  
7 that comment earlier.

8 SAGÜÉS: Okay, thank you.

9 RUNNELLS: Yes, Dick?

10 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. A question about the National  
11 Academy of Science review process. What's the time schedule  
12 on that initiative?

13 BROCOUM: The National Academy? I'm not sure which--are  
14 you talking about the report they're doing from last year? I  
15 think it's--Lake, you may have the latest information on  
16 that.

17 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. You're referring to the  
18 stepwise analysis?

19 PARIZEK: Yes.

20 BARRETT: We have asked them to start it this year. We  
21 gave them a letter last year and they've agreed to do it.  
22 We've put aside the funding to do it. We've committed to the  
23 funding. And they're in the process of scoping it out now,  
24 the Board of Radioactive Waste Management. Exactly when that  
25 report will come out, I suspect it would probably be in

1 calendar year 2002. It takes some time. They may have a  
2 letter report maybe in the fall, but a full National Academy  
3 report is a long process. For example, the one from '99  
4 should be coming out maybe this winter or spring on the  
5 international situations. So I don't expect it to be the  
6 final report in 01.

7 RUNNELLS: Other questions from Board members?

8 (No response.)

9 RUNNELLS: Any questions from the staff?

10 (No response.)

11 RUNNELLS: Okay, seeing none, thank you very much,  
12 Steve. We appreciate the presentation.

13 We have a period for public comment, questions, and  
14 so on, following the next presentation. So we won't open it  
15 up right now for questions from the floor. We'll put that  
16 off until the end of the next presentation.

17 The next presentation is on waste package corrosion  
18 by Dr. Gerald Gordon. And Dr. Gordon is responsible for  
19 waste package materials testing. Dan Metlay is putting on  
20 the screen the question itself. For those of you who might  
21 not have it, it's in the agenda. And we'll turn the time  
22 over to Dr. Gordon.

23 GORDON: Good morning. For the next 40 or 45 minutes,  
24 I'd like to review with you some of the key experimental  
25 results, theoretical considerations, and planned path forward

1 effort that goes into the answer to Question Number 1, which  
2 deals with Alloy 22 corrosion rates, the current status, the  
3 uncertainties associated with the corrosion rates, and  
4 corrosion behavior, the approach to extrapolating to long  
5 times, and the path forward to reduce uncertainties that  
6 currently exist. (See Question 1 in it's entirety in the  
7 Index.)

8           What I'd like to do is go over initially the basis  
9 for the initial selection of Alloy 22 as the corrosion  
10 resistant outer barrier on the waste package, and then review  
11 the current status of experimental theoretical work and  
12 general corrosion over long times, localized corrosion, the  
13 environment on the waste package, and long-term passive film  
14 stability considerations, and then very briefly the path  
15 forward to reduce the remaining uncertainties. Much more  
16 detail in the path forward is listed in some of the backup  
17 slides at the back of the presentation. I don't think we  
18 have time to go into that. And then some conclusions.

19           The next three slides list the question and a  
20 narrative answer. I don't intend to read the answer, because  
21 the presentation goes into the basis for the answer. So we  
22 can maybe skip the next--go on to the next slide.

23           I should point out that Alloy 22, which is a  
24 nickel, chromium, molybdenum, tungsten containing alloy, a  
25 nickel-base alloy, was developed in the early 1980s. So it's

1 a fairly recent alloy, but it's actually the fourth  
2 generation in a series of increasingly more corrosion-  
3 resistant nickel-based alloy. The nickel/chromium alloys  
4 actually go back a hundred years, or so, and Alloy C was  
5 developed in the 1930s. It's very similar in composition to  
6 Alloy 22, or initially it was called C-22. They're both  
7 nickel, chromium, molybdenum, tungsten alloys.

8           The primary difference, Alloy C has somewhat more  
9 molybdenum, but more importantly, it has a fairly high  
10 maximum carbon content limit that was representative of the  
11 steel refining process back in the Thirties. And during  
12 welding or some of the thermal processing, that can result in  
13 the equivalent of sensitization and much more corrosion than  
14 one would like.

15           As the steel melting practice evolved over time,  
16 more corrosion resistant alloys, generations leading to C-22,  
17 were developed. But Alloy C in a sense is a commercial  
18 analog to Alloy C-22, because of its similarities. And one  
19 particular result during marine exposure at the Kure Beach  
20 test facility in North Carolina, Alloy C was exposed seaside  
21 for 57 years. In fact, samples are still being exposed. But  
22 the 57 year exposure sample was removed from the test racks.  
23 The surface was washed off of the deposits and debris, and  
24 the surface retained a mirror finish, I'll show you that on a  
25 subsequent slide, indicating a very thin stable passive film

1 for 57 years of exposure to chloride containing environments.

2           The major applications for Alloy 22 are in highly  
3 corrosive environments in the petrochemical and chemical  
4 industries, and I've just listed some examples.

5           This is an example after washing the debris off the  
6 surface, a reflection of a flower in the surface, the mirror  
7 finish indicating the thin stable passive film after 57 years  
8 exposure.

9           The test results, the initial test results, plus  
10 the more recent results that I'll review, were generated  
11 under a broad range of repository relevant environments, and  
12 they provide the basis to describe the expected corrosion  
13 behavior. And the combination of the industrial experience,  
14 plus the project results, plus theoretical considerations  
15 I'll talk about, provide the basis for confidence in the  
16 empirically projected long-term performance. Because of  
17 necessity, the corrosion data we have currently and relevant  
18 environments is up to a little over two years that we've  
19 evaluated. And in the tanks, the samples have seen about  
20 three years exposure currently. And I'll review briefly the  
21 detailed experimental program and theoretical corrosion model  
22 development and qualification that's underway or planned to  
23 reduce the remaining uncertainties in this area.

24           What I'd like to do first is go over the current  
25 status in each of these areas, the general corrosion

1 behavior, localized corrosion, and I'll talk more about what  
2 that is, the waste package environment, and the issue of  
3 long-term passive film stability.

4           In terms of general corrosion status, the available  
5 data I've broken up in summary form as long-term or short-  
6 term, long-term being up to about 2.3 years of exposure in a  
7 number of environments and temperatures in the long-term  
8 corrosion test facility at Lawrence Livermore National  
9 Laboratory. And the samples have been tested over a range of  
10 metallurgical conditions that include annealed and welded  
11 material, as well as more recently thermally aged material,  
12 and they've been tested, both uncreviced and creviced, in a  
13 range of concentrated environments. J-13 is some of the  
14 groundwaters in the vicinity of the site. It's been tested  
15 in the long-term corrosion test facility in concentrations  
16 from ten times to 3000 times, and in some of the shorter term  
17 electrochemical tests, up to about 50,000 concentration.  
18 That's near fully saturated and represents the concentration  
19 at which the chloride tends to peak. So potentially, in  
20 terms of chloride, it's the most aggressive of the  
21 environments.

22           The pH has been tested over a pretty broad range,  
23 and the long-term tests from 2.76 to close to 10, and in the  
24 shorter term tests, up to very basic pH value of 13. Both  
25 carbonate containing waters, like the J-13 waters, and

1 carbonate-free, which is more representative of concentrated  
2 pore waters, have been tested in the long-term facility.

3           The test temperatures in the long-term facility of  
4 60 and 90 degrees C, and in the shorter term tests, over the  
5 full range of temperatures up to the boiling point, or just  
6 below the boiling point of the highest boiling variation of  
7 concentrated J-13 solutions. And based on the long-term  
8 corrosion test results after 2.3 years of exposure, the upper  
9 bound rate is .07 microns per year of metal loss, measured  
10 after 2.3 years in the long-term test facility. And the mean  
11 rate is .01 microns per year, which corresponds to 100  
12 angstroms per year, which is a very, very low range, on the  
13 order of 100 atom layers of metal removal.

14           Because of the low rate, it's very difficult to  
15 measure with weight loss specimens where you're limited by  
16 the sensitivity of the balance and dimensions of the sample,  
17 and so on. So we do plan to do more sophisticated  
18 electrochemical measurements that have higher sensitivity.  
19 And I'll talk a little about that. And when we observed the  
20 rate, it is decreasing with time, as one would expect with a  
21 protective film on the surface. That's shown in the next  
22 slide.

23           What I plotted here are the mean rates of the data  
24 from the long-term corrosion test facilities after six  
25 months, one year, and 2.3 years exposure. Each mean is

1 compiled from at least 144 individual specimen measurements,  
2 and the rate does decrease with time. It appears to be  
3 levelling off, slowly decreasing at two years of exposure.  
4 And in the TSPA, the two year rate is selected as a  
5 conservative measure of the rate to extrapolate over time.

6           This is some independent corroboration of the rate  
7 by electrochemical measurements, in this case, linear  
8 polarization corrosion rate measurements over a several month  
9 period. This is in 10X J-13 water. And the mean rate  
10 measured electrochemically agrees very well with the mean  
11 rate after two years measured by weight loss.

12           This is another way to corroborate the corrosion  
13 rate. This is the surface of a specimen examined after one  
14 year at 90 centigrade in this simulated acidic water, which  
15 is approximately 1000 to 3000 concentration, and pH 2.7. And  
16 this sample is from the vapor phase exposures, because the  
17 vapor phase tends to have less deposits on it, and one can  
18 see more clearly closer to the metal surface what the  
19 corrosion products look like. This is the as machine's  
20 starting surface, and this is after one year exposure, and  
21 the vertical axis in this atomic force micrograph is three-  
22 tenths of a micron. So one can see that the thickness of the  
23 corrosion deposits, this isn't directly measuring metal loss,  
24 but at least the thickness of the corrosion products are down  
25 in the range of weight loss measurements for one year

1 samples.

2           We observe on samples, especially those in the  
3 acidic water in the aqueous phase, occasional deposits of a  
4 silica rich, probably SiO<sub>2</sub> deposits, that they appear in  
5 patches. This happened to be the thickest patch that we  
6 found. And in profiling it, it came out at about a quarter  
7 of a micron thickness. This was after one year exposure.  
8 And when one converts that through the density of SiO<sub>2</sub> to an  
9 effective incremental corrosion rate, we get .063 microns per  
10 year.

11           And the reason we're interested in that is because  
12 this is, on the scale sample, the ASTM procedure for weight  
13 loss requires the scaling in a very acid solution, and likely  
14 the silica deposits are, in general, removed. But in some  
15 cases, they may not be, and so the weight loss is biased to a  
16 lower value by the weight of the silica. And so  
17 conservatively, we correct for that silica deposit.

18           This is the cumulative probability distribution,  
19 uncorrected and corrected, after the two years of exposure.  
20 And the TSPA does use the silica corrected corrosion rate as  
21 a base rate, and then it applies additional conservatisms,  
22 and you can see that on the next slide.

23           There's a factor of two multiplication for  
24 microbiologically influenced corrosion possibility. We don't  
25 think that so-called MIC will occur on Alloy 22. However,

1 there is a possibility, and based on some accelerated  
2 electrochemical tests, we've picked this factor of two.  
3 Also, we don't think thermal aging will occur under the  
4 repository time/temperature history. That's documented in  
5 one of the AMRs and in the process model report on waste  
6 package degradation. But we do apply a factor of two and a  
7 half, and this is scaled from a factor of one to two and a  
8 half in a distribution function. And similarly for the MIC  
9 in the TSPA.

10           Another conservatism is the waste package sets for  
11 the regulatory period and beyond under the drip shield, until  
12 eventually the drip shield corrodes and there's no longer an  
13 effective barrier. But we assume the environment on the  
14 surface of the waste package, once the humidity reaches 50  
15 per cent, which is the lowest relevant deliquescent point for  
16 forming potential saturated solutions from deposits on the  
17 waste package surface, and so we assume if the humidity  
18 reaches 50 per cent, the corrosion rate of the waste package  
19 is the same in terms of the environmental effect as if there  
20 were no drip shield.

21           I won't go into this, but this is the so-called  
22 logic diagram, or Decision Three, that's used in the model.  
23 It takes into account whether there's dripping or no  
24 dripping, the temperature, relative humidity, whether we have  
25 just hot air corrosion or humid air corrosion or aqueous

1 corrosion, whether or not we can have localized corrosion.  
2 And I'll talk more about the corrosion potential relative to  
3 the critical potential, electrochemical potential, at which  
4 the film could break down. And ultimately, we get down to an  
5 effective corrosion rate, which we then multiply in some  
6 distribution fashion for MIC or thermal aging.

7           Going on in terms of the status, in addition to the  
8 excellent very low corrosion rates that we observed in the  
9 fairly short term experimental results, and the commercial  
10 alloy analogs like Alloy C and some of the industrial higher  
11 corrosion resistant nickel alloys.

12           Also a mineral exists that you've heard of,  
13 Josephinite, which is a mineral that's rich in a nickel-iron  
14 alloy,  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}$ , and the fact that this mineral has survived in  
15 the ambient environment, actually it was formed over a  
16 million years ago, based on radio data, and I'll talk more  
17 about that, and some initial characterization, a little  
18 later, but the fact that one can potentially have this  
19 nickel-iron alloy exposed to the ambient environment and not  
20 corrode away over time is a potential indication of  
21 passivity, and we do intend to characterize the film on this  
22 mineral, and we've started to do that.

23           But based on the pretty extensive experimental  
24 database, and the industry experience, commercial analogs,  
25 and so forth, we're confident that significantly more

1 corrosion resistant Alloy 22 will maintain passivity for the  
2 required period, very importantly under repository type  
3 exposure conditions. And I'll show you that under very  
4 aggressive conditions, you can break down the passive film on  
5 Alloy 22, or almost on any alloy. However, we do have  
6 extensive path forward efforts underway to decrease the  
7 remaining uncertainties.

8           Switching from general corrosion to so-called  
9 localized corrosion, localized corrosion will occur if one  
10 can break down the protective passive film on the surface.  
11 And that can either be locally leading to pitting or over a  
12 broader area of the surface, leading to localized corrosion,  
13 crevice corrosion, and so forth.

14           And the concern with localized corrosion is if the  
15 protectiveness of the passive film is breached, then the  
16 corrosion rates can increase very, very significantly. The  
17 resistance to localized corrosion, and I'll go over some of  
18 the experimental and theoretical bases, is confirmed by  
19 extensive project and literature data.

20           However, as I mentioned, under aggressive  
21 conditions, and by that I mean very oxidizing, high applied  
22 potential, and in concentrated chloride solutions without the  
23 presence of beneficial ions, which I'll call buffer or  
24 inhibitor ions, like nitrate, carbonate, silicate, sulfate,  
25 that one or more are always present as the waters in the

1 vicinity of the repository concentrate. So they provide a  
2 degree of protection, as we'll see.

3           This is an example, these are crevice corrosion  
4 samples of Alloy 22. There's a polished washer, flat  
5 surface. Pressed against it is another serrated washer. You  
6 can see the outline of the serrations. It's torqued, spring  
7 loaded, to form a very tight crevice. And then these samples  
8 in this particular case are exposed electrochemically to  
9 either so-called basic saturated water, or on the right, to  
10 sodium chloride, without any of the beneficial ions. And on  
11 the left is a ceramic washer crevice, which isn't as tight or  
12 aggressive as the Teflon washer crevice, which under the  
13 applied spring force, tends to creep and form a very, very  
14 tight crevice, which tends to be more aggressive.

15           In both of these cases, the potential on the sample  
16 is ramped upward to 550 millivolts. This is a silver,  
17 silver-chloride reference electrode. And in this case, to  
18 800 millivolts, and we see no evidence of crevice corrosion.  
19 In this case, you see staining, but when you look at high  
20 magnification at this, it's a very thin protective oxide.

21           In contrast, in pure sodium chloride without any  
22 nitrate, carbonate, sulfate, and so forth, you do get crevice  
23 attack at 100 degrees Centigrade at 350 millivolts. This is  
24 the composition of the basic saturated water. It contains  
25 about 9 to 10 per cent chloride, which appears to be about as

1 high as the chloride content can get as you evaporate J-13.  
2 And it also contains these beneficial buffer ions, as well as  
3 a small amount of fluoride that could potentially act similar  
4 to the chloride.

5           Crevice corrosion can occur under very oxidizing  
6 conditions when the corrosion potential of the sample, if it  
7 were to drift off to the critical potential or repassivation  
8 potential, then the possibility of crevice corrosion exists.  
9 And as we'll see, there's significant margin measured  
10 between the corrosion potential and the passive film  
11 breakdown potential over a range of relevant environments.

12           And the cyclic polarization measurements of crevice  
13 corrosion that I'll show you agree very well with the  
14 observations on the samples in the long-term corrosion test  
15 facility that were creviced by Teflon loaded, spring loaded  
16 crevices. And when they were taken apart after two years and  
17 samples were removed from the tanks and the surfaces cleaned  
18 and looked at at high magnification, there's no evidence of  
19 localized attack or crevice corrosion.

20           This is just an example of a cyclic polarization  
21 curve. This is for platinum, which remains inert in these  
22 environments. And the samples in the solution, in this case,  
23 simulated concentrated J-13 at 90 Centigrade, it starts out  
24 at the open circuit or corrosion potential, and using a  
25 potentiostat, you can polarize or ramp the potential on the

1 sample relative to a reference electrode at some ramp rate.  
2 And you see what is normally termed passive behavior where  
3 the current, and the current density, these are one square  
4 centimeter samples, so this occurring is equivalent to the  
5 current density in amps per square centimeter, which in turn  
6 is related to the corrosion rate of the material.

7           And you can see passive behavior over a broad range  
8 of potentials, and eventually, the current or corrosion,  
9 apparent corrosion rate goes up. And at this point, we  
10 observe the start of oxygen evolution in this particular  
11 environment from the deposition of water as you get very  
12 oxidizing, and that continues on up, and you reach a maximum  
13 potential, or current density, and then you reverse the scan.  
14 So this is a typical cyclic polarization curve, in this  
15 case, on an inert material.

16           This is a curve on Alloy 22 and simulated acidic  
17 water at 90 Centigrade. And we see a behavior that looks  
18 very similar in this case to the platinum, and this is known  
19 as the maximum current density, which can be related to a  
20 corrosion rate. Because you're forcing the potential, this  
21 corrosion rate is really not representative of the true  
22 corrosion rate of the sample in a freely exposed condition.  
23 But we do see this oxygen evolution potential. It's also  
24 possible that as you get up to this point and the current  
25 starts up, that you could force the chromium oxide passive

1 film on the surface to start dissolving and form a soluble  
2 chromate, but we don't observe that. We do observe oxygen  
3 evolution at this point, and on up.

4           And we go up in this case to a little over 1000  
5 millivolts, and then we reverse the scan. When we look at  
6 this specimen after this cyclic polarization test, we find no  
7 evidence of localized corrosion. We still have the thin  
8 protective passive film on the surface. And in the process  
9 model report and the associated AMRs, this potential  
10 difference between the corrosion potential and the first  
11 threshold potential at which we see this increase in  
12 corrosion current is taken as a conservative minimum  
13 localized corrosion margin. It's quite conservative, because  
14 in reality, even at 1000 millivolts, for this particular  
15 material and environment conditions, we don't see localized  
16 corrosion.

17           The next slide just shows the temperature  
18 dependency of the corrosion potential. As the temperature  
19 drops, the oxygen solubility and the water increases, and  
20 that leads to a small increase in potential through the  
21 Nernst Equation. Similarly, these threshold or critical  
22 potentials, as they're called, tend to increase also with  
23 decreasing temperature.

24           This is a similar cyclic polarization test, this  
25 one done on the US NIC sponsored work at the Center for

1 Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis. I show it because it's a  
2 test in pure chloride without the beneficial buffer ions.  
3 And we see a similar type, not exactly the same, of passive  
4 behavior. We see a nose on the curve, and then it reverts  
5 back to a passive behavior, and then transpassive behavior,  
6 which relates to oxygen evolution again.

7           The curve in this case is ramped up to about 900  
8 millivolts--or actually I think 5 milliamps was their limit,  
9 and then they reverse it. This hysteresis loop, as it's  
10 called, where this reverse scan intersects the passive line  
11 is known as the repassivation potential, and my arrow moved  
12 somehow. It's supposed to point to that intersection. That  
13 is the lowest potential at which if you initiate, say,  
14 crevice corrosion or localized corrosion at a higher  
15 potential, it will arrest at that point. And there's a lot  
16 of data in the literature that indicates that. That's a  
17 pretty conservative lower bound for localized corrosion.

18           The next slide is a plot of that repassivation  
19 potential, again in various unbuffered chloride media. And  
20 you can see a pretty steep increase in repassivation  
21 potential with decreasing temperature, and in particular at  
22 the lower chloride, it's still high, but the lower chloride  
23 contents.

24           Considering things from a theoretical standpoint,  
25 as the waste package is exposed in the repository and the

1 temperature will drop over time, as we saw, the oxygen  
2 solubility increases cause a small corrosion potential  
3 increase, and that's a well defined increase, so many  
4 millivolts per decade of oxygen solubility increase. And the  
5 repassivation potential also increases, but it increases more  
6 steeply than the corrosion potential. So the difference  
7 tends to increase with time as the temperature drops.

8           Also, the very low Alloy 22 corrosion rate appears  
9 to be approaching steady state after two years. In fact, I  
10 think if our resolution was better, it probably approaches  
11 steady state in a much shorter time. But that will minimize  
12 the tendency for the corrosion potential to drift upward with  
13 time due to so-called mixed potentials, where the oxygen  
14 reduction and the metal oxidation reactions intersect and fix  
15 the corrosion potential on the metal surface. If the  
16 corrosion potential remains fairly stable with time, that  
17 mixed potential should remain stable with time.

18           And as I'll show you on the next slide, we have  
19 some preliminary measurements. These are some data generated  
20 at General Electric Corporate Research Center on Alloy 22.  
21 This happens to be a stress corrosion compact tension  
22 specimen exposed in this basic saturated water at 110  
23 Centigrade. And we have measurements over a couple thousand  
24 hours that we can compare with a reference, a platinum  
25 reference electrode. It's difficult. Normally, one uses a

1 silver, silver-chloride or Calomel or some other reference  
2 electrode. But at 110 Centigrade in this environment, the  
3 reference electrodes, really, they're at room temperature,  
4 but there's a soft bridge into the environment, and bubbles  
5 tend to form and the reference tends to not be a stable  
6 value.

7           The platinum is stable, so we have a good  
8 indication of, in this case, a small downward trend over  
9 time. There are a number of these samples that have been  
10 measured in different autoclave systems, and the trend is  
11 always stable, or somewhat downward. We don't see an upward  
12 trend with time.

13           We think that if the corrosion potential were to  
14 drift up over time, when it reaches that oxygen evolution  
15 potential, the potential is buffered by the fact we have an  
16 air saturated water environment on the surface, so we're not  
17 oxygen limited. That can draw an awful lot of current and  
18 keep the potential from drifting upwards. And that evolution  
19 potential in our measurements lies below the passive film  
20 breakdown potential.

21           In terms of what is the passive film, the  
22 literature indicates that in alloys of this type, the film  
23 generally consists of two layers, an inner layer next to the  
24 metal that's the more protective, chromium oxide rich layer.  
25 It contains in the case of Alloy 22, molybdenum, nickel and

1 also tungsten. It tends to be very thin, on the order of  
2 1000 angstroms, even thinner. And the outer layer is  
3 somewhat less protective and generally is something like  
4 chromium hydroxide, containing some of these alloy elements.

5           The Pourbaix diagram, which was developed by  
6 Marcelle Pourbaix back in the 1960s, indicates domains of  
7 thermodynamic stability, and I'll just show you some  
8 examples. The Pourbaix diagram does indicate that this Cr2O3  
9 that's been measured does appear to be thermodynamically  
10 stable over a range of pH and corrosion potential. Because  
11 it's thermodynamically stable, rather than being metastable,  
12 you wouldn't expect the composition to change over time.

13           We are in the process at Lawrence Livermore, with  
14 the help of Professor Larry Kaufman at MIT, of doing a  
15 detailed alloy specific Pourbaix diagram calculation for  
16 Alloy 22 in a range of relevant environments.

17           I won't dwell on this. It's probably hard to see.  
18 But these are the Pourbaix diagrams for the individual  
19 elements in Alloy 22. This is the composition. The chromium  
20 oxide, the open circuit, or corrosion potential, in our  
21 environments tends to be about zero. This is on the hydrogen  
22 scale, and which tends to lie right in this range of Cr2O3  
23 stability, which goes up to fairly high pH and down to a  
24 fairly low pH.

25           The Pourbaix diagram for tungsten indicates that

1  $W_o3$ , the tungsten oxide, that is stable down to very, very  
2 low pH values, and that tends to stabilize this oxide down to  
3 even lower pH values. Molybdenum has a similar stabilizing  
4 effect, particularly in the case of chloride environments,  
5 and it has an interaction with chloride, and displacement in  
6 the film tends to reduce the tendency for chloride to  
7 displace atoms in the film.

8           So based on very brief but experimental theoretical  
9 consideration review, the observed localized corrosion margin  
10 is expected to be maintained, or to increase in repository  
11 relevant environments as the temperature drops over time.  
12 And the path forward efforts that are either underway or  
13 planned in the next year will provide a very significant body  
14 of added data that will increase our confidence.

15           In terms of the waste package environment, as I  
16 showed on one of the first slides, the corrosion testing has  
17 been performed over a broad range of potential surface  
18 environments, including a more recently identified, through  
19 evaporative concentration experiments, simulated saturated  
20 water which is nite, potassium, sodium nitrate chloride  
21 environment without any of the other anions, and it has the  
22 highest boiling point of about a little over 120 Centigrade.  
23 And the basic saturated water, which tends to have the  
24 highest chloride content of the evaporated waters, and it has  
25 a very basic pH. And these have all been tested either in

1 long or short-term tests over a range of conditions, and the  
2 environments are bounding in terms of pH, temperature,  
3 chloride concentration, dissolved oxygen, and so forth.

4           One of the concerns that was raised by the state at  
5 a previous meeting was the effect of minor or trace elements,  
6 such as lead, mercury, arsenic, on both localized corrosion  
7 and stress corrosion cracking, which we haven't talked a lot  
8 about here. We are doing testing in lead chloride now, and  
9 we do plan to do testing with arsenic, mercury, some of the  
10 other elements.

11           There's a detailed trace element analysis of J-13  
12 water in the backup slides, some 28 trace elements. And the  
13 lead tends to be at about six parts per billion, but it will  
14 concentrate as the water evaporates, and the actual lead  
15 content will depend on the compounds that it forms with  
16 sulfate and carbonate, and so on, as it concentrates. There  
17 is water chemistry definition effort underway to look at the  
18 chemical forms of the lead, and then arsenic, mercury, and so  
19 on, as it concentrates, and whether the lead is available to  
20 participate in corrosion reactions.

21           Some initial results, and I put one of the slides,  
22 I think it's the last slide in the handouts, in the backup,  
23 were done at 75 Centigrade, adding a very large amount of  
24 lead as lead chloride. And this is an area that water  
25 without any buffer ions at 75 Centigrade, and we saw no

1 effect on either localized corrosion or stress corrosion.  
2 It's just the start of a test campaign looking at different  
3 concentrations, different forms of the lead.

4           In terms of the long-term passive film stability  
5 area, the film on Alloy 22 in the relevant environments does  
6 appear to be thermodynamically stable. The more specific  
7 alloy specific Pourbaix diagram calculations we hope will  
8 verify that.

9           Also, the Josephinite mineral, it's a natural  
10 mineral that contains a nickel iron alloy,  $Ni_3Fe$   
11 approximately in composition that I mentioned earlier has  
12 survived for actually millions of years in the ambient  
13 environment, and many millennia in stream beds, for example,  
14 in Oregon. And we have some of these mineral nuggets that  
15 were at Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, where we're starting  
16 to do some analyses that were exposed in stream beds in the  
17 Oregon area.

18           But the mineral Josephinite contains what's called  
19 Awaruite, which is the nickel iron alloy. It's a rock that  
20 is formed from a serpentinization reaction. Serpentine is a  
21 magnesium silicate, and back a million years or more ago, it  
22 reacted with water at 300 to 500 Centigrade under pressure in  
23 the rocks, and hydrogen gases evolved, and that leads to  
24 reduction of nickel and iron bearing oxides and sulfides in  
25 the mineral, and to this nickel iron alloy.

1           but as the temperature drops, the reducing  
2 conditions become less, and so you tend to get outer layers  
3 that tend to be non-metallic, but you also find metallic  
4 appearing areas which we're in the process of analyzing. I  
5 have a small nugget here that I'll pass around to the Board  
6 of Josephinite. This particular one appears to have an awful  
7 lot of metallic surface appearance to it, as well as the  
8 darker serpentine.

9           This is an example of one of these nuggets cut open  
10 and metallography done at very high magnification. And you  
11 can see the serpentine magnesium silicate. There are also  
12 these areas, metallic areas, at the surface. They may have  
13 formed by tumbling in the streams over the millennia. We're  
14 not sure. But we do intend to characterize the surface films  
15 here to determine if passive films do exist, what their  
16 structure is, and so forth.

17           In addition, one can obtain this Awaruite, which is  
18 found mainly in New Zealand, by itself without the  
19 serpentine, or with much less serpentine, and we're in the  
20 process of obtaining samples of that, and also some of the  
21 iron nickel meteorites that tend to have like 40 or 50 per  
22 cent nickel, that also have existed in the ambient  
23 environment for a millennia or longer.

24           In terms of our path forward to reduce remaining  
25 uncertainties, we feel that the current state of knowledge

1 provides confidence in our understanding of the relevant  
2 Alloy 22 corrosion degradation behavior over time. But it's  
3 obviously important to reduce the remaining uncertainties and  
4 to further increase confidence in long-term behavior.

5           We do have an extensive path forward program I  
6 mentioned. There's a more detailed outline in the backup,  
7 but it would take a very thick backup to go into all the  
8 detail. But the program does focus on these key areas, and  
9 in particular on long-term passive film stability, because  
10 it's particularly important to successful long-term  
11 performance.

12           There are a number of potential degradation  
13 mechanisms that could degrade the protectiveness of the  
14 passive film over time. Some of them are listed here. There  
15 are others as well. We feel after looking at these  
16 mechanisms and where they've been observed in different alloy  
17 environment combinations, that they're unlikely to occur in  
18 Alloy 22 under relevant environments. But we are focusing on  
19 each of these, and these other potential degrading mechanisms  
20 with critical tests that we plan to do to eliminate these  
21 systematically.

22           The next chart is an overview of the experimental  
23 program that is either underway or in the plans. I apologize  
24 for the small type. You can probably read it in your  
25 handout. It's a multi-disciplinary, multi-laboratory plan.

1 The base laboratory is Lawrence Livermore National  
2 Laboratory, and the principal investigators there include Dr.  
3 Dan McCright, Dr. Gdowski, Dr. Tammy Summers, and Dr.  
4 McCright and Summers are here in the audience.

5           Also at the University of Nevada, Reno, Professor  
6 Denny Jones, who's also here in the audience. At General  
7 Electric's Corporate Research Center, Dr. Peter Andresen, and  
8 more recently Dr. Yun Kim, who has done a lot of work on  
9 characterizing corrosion films.

10           At the University of Western Ontario, Professor  
11 David Shoesmith. At the University of Virginia, Professor  
12 John Scully, who has been working on the program for a couple  
13 years now. I mentioned Professor Kaufman at MIT, who's doing  
14 some of the thermodynamic calculations with people at  
15 Livermore, and more recently, Professor Digby MacDonald at  
16 Penn State University has agreed to provide some basis in  
17 terms of fundamental mechanistic models. He's one of the  
18 preeminent mechanistic modelers for passive film performance.

19           And, again, there is extensive effort on confirming  
20 the expected corrosion rates, characterizing the corrosion  
21 mechanisms, developing a mechanistic model that we can  
22 benchmark, use to extrapolate over time, and continue with  
23 the demonstration of the thermodynamic stability of the film,  
24 and more effort on the passive films on natural minerals as  
25 potential analogs.

1           I mentioned we do need a benchmark passive film  
2 mechanistic model. A point defect model appears to be the  
3 currently most acceptable model that treats the defect  
4 migration across films of this type, anion and cation  
5 mobility, and anion and cation vacancy migration. And as was  
6 mentioned previously, we do plan to hold a peer review, or  
7 I'll call it more of a workshop, with a number of  
8 international corrosion/passivity experts to review our path  
9 forward program in detail, and to identify any key missing  
10 elements that we need to include. And we're pushing to get  
11 this going as soon as we can, budgets permitting, and so  
12 forth, as you heard from Paige Russell a few minutes ago.

13           So in terms of conclusions, our current  
14 extrapolation of two year plus data, which are relatively  
15 short-term, to periods on the order of 10,000 years, is based  
16 on a very extensive database that does contain a number of  
17 conservatisms, many of which I pointed out.

18           There are other multiple lines of evidence, such as  
19 the commercial analogs, that go back close to 60 years of  
20 demonstration of passive film performance, and the  
21 Josephinite, which once we verify the passive films, will  
22 tend to support the basis for this extrapolation over time.

23           The program is underway. We do expect to have  
24 extensive confirmatory experimental results by October-  
25 December. We're starting to get a lot of the results now.

1           One very important point I didn't mention is we do  
2 plan to measure the corrosion potentials on the specimens in  
3 the long-term corrosion test facility tanks, with up to three  
4 years of exposure. That effort is underway. And to compare  
5 that with short-term exposure to demonstrate the potential  
6 dependency over time, which hopefully is stable, or may  
7 decrease, as we've observed in some of the other tests.

8           And we do expect performance projections to improve  
9 as we start to remove some of these conservatisms as we get a  
10 more detailed experimental base to do that.

11           Thank you.

12           RUNNELLS: Thank you, Gerry. According to my watch, you  
13 finished about two minutes ahead of schedule.

14           Congratulations.

15           You have given us a huge amount of information, and  
16 I think in that information lie the answers to most of the  
17 questions, subquestions up there on the screen. But I want  
18 to make sure that we in fact sort of pull things together at  
19 the end in the context of the question itself. So could we  
20 go back to your Slide Number 3?

21           Could you bring it together for us now. Using the  
22 large amount of information you've given us, with a lot of  
23 comments on extrapolations and so on, could you now refer to  
24 the question itself and your answer and sort of bring it  
25 together for us?

1           GORDON: Okay. This first part on theoretical  
2 considerations on the margin that will be maintained over  
3 time against the initiation of localized corrosion, they  
4 include the expected increasing potential difference or  
5 margin between the expected slight increase in corrosion  
6 potential as the temperature drops due to the oxygen  
7 solubility increasing, compared to the more steeply  
8 increasing repassivation potential as the temperature drops.  
9 And the difference in those two is the margin, if you will,  
10 against localized corrosion.

11                 And based on the data we have in the repository  
12 relevant environments, and also in the sodium chloride  
13 without the buffer ions, that difference appears to increase  
14 as the temperature drops.

15                 Also, as we mentioned, if the corrosion potential  
16 does drift upward with time, it's pretty much bounded by the  
17 oxygen evolution potential in aerated water, as we have in  
18 our case, and that tends to lie below what we measure as the  
19 passive film breakdown potential. So if the potential were  
20 to drift up to 500 or 600 millivolts on this silver, silver-  
21 chloride scale where oxygen evolution occurs, it would tend  
22 to stay there and be buffered by the large amount of oxygen  
23 in the thin water film on the surface that's equilibrated  
24 with air.

25                 In addition, corrosion potential on the surface is

1 set by the mixed potential between the probably oxygen  
2 reduction and metal oxidation, and the oxygen reduction tends  
3 to stay stable, and the metal oxidation rate is a function of  
4 the corrosion rate, and that's starting to stabilize at two  
5 years. So one wouldn't expect much change in that. So that  
6 mixed potential should stay fairly constant, locking in the  
7 corrosion potential. It shouldn't drift significantly over  
8 time, based on those considerations.

9         RUNNELLS: Now, could we have Slide 4, please? Address  
10 for us, please Gerry, your estimate of the significant gaps,  
11 and so on, on that slide.

12         GORDON: Okay. The issues that I think represent  
13 potential gaps are issues such as the mechanisms that could  
14 degrade the potential nature of the passive film over time.  
15 And I listed several of those. The issue of minor element  
16 effects on localized corrosion hasn't been looked at in this  
17 environment system, Alloy 22 with the relevant environments.  
18 There was some early work done by Cabot Corporation, which  
19 is a predecessor to Hanes Alloys, who developed Alloy 22, and  
20 that's been published in the literature. But it's a limited  
21 effort, where they also looked at lead chloride and found no  
22 effect.

23                 But we don't have a lot of information yet on these  
24 trace element effects. We don't expect to see a significant  
25 effect in our case because the concentrations are in parts

1 per billion to start with, and even though they may  
2 concentrate up to the low parts per million, we don't expect  
3 to see an effect with all the buffer ions that will tend to  
4 precipitate off, for example, lead compounds. But  
5 nonetheless, that's an issue that needs more work to put to  
6 bed.

7           To preclude stress corrosion cracking, which is an  
8 issue that can occur under repository conditions at very high  
9 stress levels, we have some data in some of the relevant  
10 environments that indicates that's a concern, and we've  
11 addressed that with mitigation processes, laser peening and  
12 induction annealing on the two covers on the waste package  
13 that are the final closure weld area. And in both of those  
14 cases, the processes put compressive stresses in the surface,  
15 but they're limited in depth. I think the induction  
16 annealing is like six to nine millimeters of compression.  
17 That precludes stress corrosion cracking, and the laser  
18 peening of the middle lid is two or three millimeters of  
19 compression.

20           On the other hand, to do the induction annealing,  
21 you have to heat the sample, or the closure weld, up to 1120  
22 Centigrade, and rapidly cool it down. It's conceivable that  
23 you could get some sort of a thermal aging effect from that  
24 heat treatment that might degrade the corrosion behavior. We  
25 don't think that's a concern, but we are looking at that. So

1 that's another issue.

2           How might the gaps be closed and how long would it  
3 take? I mentioned the path forward effort. We don't have  
4 time to go into a lot of the detail. Some of the details, at  
5 least some of the key tasks are in the backups. But there's  
6 a lot of detail below that as well. But when we complete  
7 this path forward program over the next year, it will yield a  
8 significant supporting body of data by site recommendation  
9 and additional data by license application. And other data  
10 will be forthcoming up through the performance confirmation  
11 period.

12           This other one is more difficult to answer. How  
13 much of a reduction in uncertainty is likely to take place if  
14 the additional work is performed? That's hard to quantify.  
15 As we get more data, our confidence increases and the degree  
16 of uncertainty goes down, and it's a continuum, rather than a  
17 discrete increase in confidence, if you will.

18           RUNNELLS: I want to leave time for members of the Board  
19 to ask questions. You have two more slides that similarly  
20 address specific subquestions on the question you were given.  
21 I think we'll just refer the Board members and others to  
22 those slides, 5 and 6, in your packet for now, in order to  
23 allow time for specific questions from the Board members.

24           And, Alberto, I saw your hand first. Alberto, and  
25 then Dick.

1           SAGÜÉS: Very good. I wanted to congratulate you, if I  
2 may, on a thorough and well organized presentation. You had  
3 a lot of material to cover, so that was very good.

4           I think that we have a lot of short-term  
5 information that looks encouraging for the performance of C-  
6 22 for this application. Of course, we have an extraordinary  
7 large extrapolation gap from the very short-term empiric  
8 facts that are being accumulated to the prediction of  
9 performance into the far future. And I think that the way to  
10 fill that gap is pretty much what we have proposed, which is  
11 to try to achieve more fundamental understanding. And I  
12 really have one somewhat more overall kind of question.

13           If you go to Number 39, which is the technical  
14 oversight and people that you have to verify long-term  
15 corrosion performance, you have there an impressive array of  
16 talent. You have individuals and institutions which are  
17 recognized as being leaders on understanding the kind of  
18 phenomena that need to be understood to really substantiate  
19 the very long-term performance. And I guess that we're  
20 talking a little bit about the time element, and I understood  
21 that you are indicating that a lot of this kind of work will  
22 be performed in one year?

23           GORDON: That's right. A lot of it is underway.  
24 Essentially, well, for the areas that are just getting  
25 started are Professor Shoesmith and Professor MacDonald,

1 their new efforts. We have statements of work, and we're  
2 getting them into our system. All of the others are funded.  
3 Professor Denny Jones is a consultant to Lawrence Livermore  
4 National Laboratory, and he also has his own programs looking  
5 at these issues.

6           The contract with General Electric Corporate  
7 Research Center has been ongoing for a couple of years, and  
8 is continuing and is focusing on passive film stability now  
9 as well as stress corrosion cracking. That principal  
10 investigator will be Dr. Yun Kim, who's done a lot of work on  
11 characterizing these corrosion films.

12           Professor Scully has been under contract for a  
13 couple years, and we have a more detailed statement of work  
14 for him that we're getting into our system to look in more  
15 detail at passive film stability. And I would expect  
16 Professor MacDonald and Professor Scully to be working  
17 together, because Professor MacDonald is more developing a  
18 theoretical model, and not doing experimental work per se,  
19 and he needs the experimental work from these other  
20 laboratories. So there's an interaction there that we plan  
21 to have.

22           SAGÜÉS: I believe, however, that knowing the pace of  
23 previous investigations by many of those scientists, a time  
24 frame of a few months to a year, it will be unusual to obtain  
25 the kind of detail and understanding that one would look for.

1 But you indicated that the efforts would continue  
2 afterwards?

3 GORDON: Will continue through LA.

4 SAGÜÉS: So we're talking the time frame of what would  
5 you say?

6 GORDON: LA, the current date is I think March '02. Or  
7 somebody correct me. I don't know if that schedule will slip  
8 or remain or not.

9 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. I think it's fair to say that  
10 this activity will go on for years into the future as part of  
11 our test and evaluation program. So this is not going to  
12 stop at SR or stop at LA. That's a multi-year process with  
13 milestones and deliverables. And there are tests of this  
14 sort planned for the performance confirmation period, which  
15 goes up potentially to the repository closure, not as  
16 detailed.

17 SAGÜÉS: The other question that has to do with this as  
18 well, if you look at the, say, four or five main people over  
19 there outside the project, that is, outside--Dr. McCright and  
20 Gdowski, the organizations, what fraction of their time would  
21 these people be investing in this kind of work? I'm talking  
22 about like a few percent, or--

23 GORDON: No, no, it's significant. I mean, the  
24 contracts are significant dollar values. So they represent a  
25 lot of man hours.

1 SAGÜÉS: Okay, thank you.

2 RUNNELLS: Richard Parizek?

3 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Looking at your backup slide  
4 Number 3, and I see pore water chemistry, perched water  
5 chemistry and J-13, but I don't see lead, arsenic or mercury  
6 reported in some of the other waters. I guess on Page 14,  
7 you give a lot on J-13 water. But the waters that are going  
8 to see these waste packages are going to come from the roof,  
9 and so my question is what's the chemistry of the pore water.  
10 And that's relevant to the concerns that the Nevada people  
11 reported to us here six months ago, saying how rapidly things  
12 could fall apart if these other elements are present in  
13 measurable quantities. So do we know anything about that?

14 GORDON: Measurements are being made at Lawrence  
15 Livermore. Maybe Tammy Summers or Dr. McCright or Dr.  
16 Summers could answer that in terms of the schedule.

17 PARIZEK: I don't see anybody jumping to their feet.  
18 Well, we could follow up on that.

19 GORDON: We can follow up on that. It is planned in the  
20 very near future to do that?

21 PARIZEK: It's not reference waters, but real waters.

22 GORDON: Right, real pour waters and real J-13s.

23 PARIZEK: Did I understand that hot versus cold doesn't  
24 make any difference? I'm just thinking of hot/dry, hot/wet,  
25 cold/dry. Thinking about repository options, I think you're

1 data suggests that you could live with either; is that true?

2       GORDON: I think it does suggest that, yes. You know,  
3 cold is going to be better in terms of passive film  
4 stability. I think diffusion processes slow down. It's an  
5 advantage, but material apparently will work in either case.

6       PARIZEK: This is sort of a geological analog. Whenever  
7 we look at bigger masses of things, we always find  
8 imperfections in them. If we want to make a clay liner for a  
9 landfill and it's going to be a 100 acre one, it's not the  
10 same as a little cork we prepared in a lab to test its  
11 properties. So we always have this property problem with  
12 size of the sample.

13               Is there anything wrong with wafer size pieces  
14 being tested versus package size canisters that are real  
15 later on that are big? I mean, is there something about  
16 making metal over big areas that may have imperfections? I  
17 mean, my car rusts in funny places. You know, I just had  
18 this funny feeling that maybe it's hard to make something  
19 that doesn't have imperfections in it in the manufacturing  
20 process. I'm not talking about the weld part of it. That's  
21 another whole special problem. But just size of material,  
22 sheets that you work with.

23       GORDON: If you measure pitting density, for example,  
24 the bigger the surface area, the more likely you are to be  
25 able to quantify and measure it, because there are more

1 heterogeneities that might initiate pitting. But in the  
2 long-term facility, we're testing thousands of individual  
3 coupons.

4       PARIZEK: And these are selected in some sort of  
5 statistical way where you have as good chance at having bad  
6 pieces as well as good pieces?

7       GORDON: I think so, yeah. They represent different  
8 heats of materials.

9       PARIZEK: Then I thought there was a relative humidity  
10 note that you mentioned about when water might be seen on the  
11 surface of the waste package. But it seems to me that  
12 evaporate deposits that might accumulate there as a result  
13 of, say, water dripping on a warm surface creates a mineral  
14 coating, but there could be, again, moisture contents lower  
15 than 50 per cent that could still head for those mineral  
16 surfaces. It's a hygroscopic problem in terms of what's in  
17 coatings. So is it possible we'd actually have free water at  
18 lower relative humidities?

19       GORDON: It's possible but it's not likely with the kind  
20 of anions that we have. The lowest sodium nitrate appears to  
21 be the lowest Deliquescent point in terms of relative  
22 humidity. I mean, you know, there's magnesium, magnesium  
23 chloride could have a very low Deliquescent point, but we're  
24 very unlikely to get that because of the carbonates tend to  
25 precipitate out magnesium, and it's not there in high

1 concentrations.

2           So when you look at the lower Deliquescent point,  
3 anions that could be there, they're unlikely to be in our  
4 case.

5           PARIZEK: Thank you.

6           RUNNELLS: We have about five minutes, and two people so  
7 far have asked for questions. Dan Bullen first, and then  
8 Debra Knopman, and the last question will come from Priscilla  
9 Nelson.

10          BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Could you go to Figure 16,  
11 please? And maybe this is just a lead-in to a question that  
12 I'll ask Bob Andrews this afternoon. But of interest here is  
13 the fact that you've introduced conservatism. You say you've  
14 conservatively further multiplied the factor by a factor of  
15 five, which is the two and the two and a half for MIC and for  
16 the aging; is that correct? Silica, I'm sorry.

17           The problem that I ran into here is how is this  
18 sampled? Is this the top end of a distribution, or is there  
19 a normal distribution about this corrosion rate, or is it a  
20 log normal distribution? How do you think it's sampled, and  
21 then how is it actually sampled in the PA is kind of an  
22 interesting question. So what's the connection between the  
23 data that you've derived here and the conservative assumption  
24 that you've added these multipliers to it, and then how does  
25 that tie into the PA?

1 GORDON: I think depending on the factor, it's either a  
2 normal distribution or a triangular distribution that varies  
3 from a factor of one, up to two and a half, or up to two.  
4 And Bob can elaborate in more detail.

5 BULLEN: Actually, I'd like your understanding of if  
6 it's a normal or a triangular distribution, is that the kind  
7 of distribution you would expect, and is that conservative or  
8 real or overly conservative, and what you would expect?  
9 Because adding a factor of five to the data that you have is  
10 a conservatism, and then adding a distribution to that is a  
11 further conservatism, is it not?

12 GORDON: That's true. I think Dr. Yun Kim wants to  
13 answer that.

14 LEE: Joon Lee.

15 GORDON: I'm sorry. Joon Lee.

16 LEE: In that distribution, the silica deposit, in fact  
17 we are using the CDF as it is. Okay? So in that, we are  
18 simulating 400 waste packages or more, if needed. Then we  
19 populate the distribution among waste packages. That's one  
20 thing.

21 The second thing is for aging and MIC fact, we are  
22 assuming no more distribution for aging, in fact, between 1  
23 and 2.5, and the MIC fact, again, uniform distribution  
24 between one and two. But if you look at the sampling, the  
25 maximum factor from both MIC and aging could be five on top

1 of the silica deposit distribution.

2           So when we do multiple realizations with 400 or  
3 more waste packages, some waste packages could have a  
4 combination of those high varies of those distributions.

5           BULLEN: Thank you.

6           RUNNELLS: A couple of minutes left. Debra?

7           KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Gerry, I wanted to go back to  
8 your answer to Question 1 on Page 3. In particular it's just  
9 not clear to me how--I don't understand these theoretical  
10 considerations well enough. I'm not a materials person, and  
11 frankly, some of the language is impenetrable to me.

12           But could you just work your way through the  
13 argument for high temperature conditions? We're looking at  
14 somewhere between 1500 and 2000 years in the base case design  
15 where you're going to be above 100 degrees C., as I  
16 understood one of your slides. Your short-term testing only  
17 goes up to 90 degrees C. I don't see how you cover yourself  
18 in the extrapolation process here in theoretical terms on the  
19 temperature.

20           GORDON: The short-term testing actually goes up to 120  
21 C. It goes up to just below the boiling point. That's in  
22 one of the first slides. I had long-term and short-term  
23 temperature ranges. And in the short-term tests, we've  
24 tested from room temperature, up to just below the boiling  
25 point of all of the solutions that were selected, range of

1 solutions.

2       KNOPMAN: But within the repository, we're going to see  
3 temperatures up to 160 degrees C. in the base case.

4       GORDON: That's true, but you don't have an aqueous film  
5 on the surface at those temperatures. It won't start wetting  
6 the surface until the temperature drops below the boiling  
7 point.

8       KNOPMAN: Okay. But presumably, there's stuff on the  
9 surface that may not be in the aqueous phase, so you've got  
10 other--you've got material that's stuck on the surface.

11       GORDON: Which could hydroscopically glom onto the water  
12 and humidity, and form concentrated salt solutions on the  
13 surface. But their boiling points are going to be similar to  
14 the ones we're talking about.

15       RUNNELLS: Last tiny question. Dr. Nelson?

16       NELSON: Nelson, Board. Just sort of hit on that with  
17 Debra's tail end to the question, is that this environment is  
18 not going to be particularly clean, and there is going to be  
19 dust or other materials that settle on the waste packages, on  
20 drip shields should they be used. Do you have any  
21 understanding or expectation for what that dust will be? And  
22 have any observations been made on the kinds of dust that are  
23 circulating thus far in the openings underground?

24       GORDON: There's some reference to that in the process  
25 model report and the AMR on the environment. And the ions

1 that are there in the crushed tuff and some of the dirt that  
2 could be on the surface are nitrate-chloride containing. The  
3 anions are nitrate-chloride containing. There is a path  
4 forward effort in the backups to look at introduced materials  
5 in great detail, and try to bound, make sure that our  
6 solutions that we've tested in bound any hydroscopically  
7 generated solutions that could occur. That's part of the  
8 path forward effort.

9       NELSON: Are you actually capturing the dust that's in  
10 the ESF, or manufacturing a simulated dust?

11       GORDON: There's a literature review of what are the  
12 likely introduced materials, which will involve sampling of  
13 sands and other materials that could be introduced through  
14 ventilation, and also looking at what, due to construction,  
15 might be left in the drifts. But that's going on. It's a  
16 deliverable, a literature review, and that's then going to  
17 form the basis for what is actually tested.

18       RUNNELLS: Okay. Well, thank you very much, Gerry, for  
19 a very comprehensive and for most of us almost understandable  
20 subject.

21               I'll turn the time over to Dr. Cohon for the public  
22 comment period.

23       COHON: Thank you, Don.

24               We're going to turn now to the public comment  
25 period. Before we get into it, let me just relieve your

1 anxiety about lunch, in case you're having any--I mean  
2 anxiety for lunch, for that matter. The restaurant  
3 downstairs is very nicely accommodating us by setting up a  
4 buffet lunch. You pay before you eat. You get your food.  
5 You eat. And then you're back here, with no problem, on  
6 time. There are 130 seats in the restaurant. If you can't  
7 all fit, you're more than welcome to bring your food up here,  
8 or wherever you want to go with it to be comfortable.

9           We have a dilemma. Seven people have signed up to  
10 comment. I'm very eager to be done by noon so that we do all  
11 have time to get lunch. Let me ask first if any of the seven  
12 who have signed up, recognizing that we have other comment  
13 periods at the end of today and two tomorrow, would be  
14 willing to yield their spot at this comment period?

15           (No response.)

16       COHON: Okay, you're each restricted to three minutes,  
17 and I'm going to be aggressive in enforcing that. I'm sorry,  
18 but it's the only way to do it. We'll go in the order in  
19 which you signed up. Dr. Jacob Paz? You can just use that  
20 mike right there. I'm going to cut you off in three minutes.

21       PAZ: The only thing which I'd like to say is that,  
22 first of all, I meant--what I'm trying to approach here is  
23 three issues. The first issue is the issue of complex  
24 mixtures. And here is the guidelines by EPA. They're  
25 preaching one thing, and practicing something else. The

1 issue has not been addressed.

2           There is quite vast information in the literature  
3 by professional organizations. I'll give some credit to NRC,  
4 which directed Yucca Mountain project to address the issue of  
5 complex mixtures. And then we have the National Research  
6 Council, the Presidential Committee, and the National Council  
7 of Research and other professional literature. So this has  
8 not been addressed in the environmental impact statement. It  
9 might pose a very serious problem.

10           The second is the issue of what model you're going  
11 to address the issue of carcinogens, and how you're going to  
12 address it. I criticize Yucca Mountain not to address the  
13 issue using physiological pharmacokinetic modeling, which  
14 takes into consideration impact, metabolism, recommended by  
15 EPA and the professional literature.

16           The third issue, the Nevada Test Site. We have  
17 about 200 of underground explosions, and in the direction of  
18 plume, which is directed into this direction, and it's a very  
19 serious issue. I just want to mention that you have tritium,  
20 about 100 million curie, and you have another 200,000--I'm  
21 sorry--200 million of other radionuclides, which probably  
22 sometime in the future will migrate.

23           Of course, the rate of corrosion--the rate of  
24 radionuclide and the heavy metals would depend upon the rate  
25 of corrosion, and I'm going through a question here, is it

1 possible during oxidation reduction rate, we have hydrogen  
2 sulfide formation? If so, how its impact on the rate of  
3 corrosion.

4           And, finally, this is my recommendation, is to  
5 comply with all EPA guidelines, recommendations, and what  
6 appear in the literature. Second, direct the Yucca Mountain  
7 project to carry the research at UNLV, because we don't know  
8 what is the rate of cancer. The rate of cancer projected in  
9 the EIS is questioned, and is supported by scientific  
10 literature. And incorporate the Yucca Mountain program,  
11 Yucca Mountain's groundwater risk assessment, with the Nevada  
12 Test Site, which has not been, to my understanding, very  
13 complete. It just touched the surface. And the last one is  
14 establish a committee within your technical to address the  
15 issue of complex mixtures, because these are very serious  
16 issues, and unless we're going to address it scientifically,  
17 we have a problem.

18           Thank you.

19           COHON: Thank you. I don't know how you did it in that  
20 much time, but you did.

21           Mr. Paz, do you think we could have your overheads?

22           PAZ: Yes. I have for you a direct proposal.

23           COHON: Dr. Paz is giving us a direct proposal. Does it  
24 include all of your overheads?

25           PAZ: Yes.

1 COHON: Okay.

2 PAZ: Any questions?

3 COHON: I'm sorry, Dr. Paz, we very much want to have a  
4 copy of the overheads, too, for your record. So we'll give  
5 them back to you. I promise.

6 PAZ: Okay. No, I have to leave immediately.

7 COHON: Oh, do you have to leave?

8 PAZ: I can mail it to you.

9 COHON: Okay. Dr. Paz will mail us the overheads.  
10 Thank you very much. Don't forget your slides. Okay, we'll  
11 get them for you just before you leave.

12 Next, Dr. John Stuckless from USGS.

13 (Pause.)

14 We'll turn now to Ed Hanson, who is Chair of the  
15 Pahrump Nuclear Waste Advisory Board.

16 HANSON: I'm sorry. I must have signed up on the wrong  
17 list.

18 COHON: Oh, we're getting lucky here. Okay. It looks  
19 like we have much more time. Dr. Paz, did you have more you  
20 wanted to say?

21 PAZ: I can address it from here.

22 COHON: Okay, good.

23 PAZ: I would like to address two scenarios of potential  
24 which we talked about. One is for transportation. We have  
25 the problem of the heavy metals in the canister outside. We

1 have lead. We have the problem of neutron poisoning. And  
2 then we have the radionuclides.

3           If you're going to make a risk assessment which is  
4 directed by DOE, it's inadequate. We follow the guidelines.  
5 We have guidelines of EPA.

6           Second, to elaborate more, the biggest concern for  
7 this area has to deal with the groundwater pollution. There  
8 is very little specific literature being addressed on the  
9 issue of complex mixtures and what it is, synergism or  
10 antagonism, and if we're looking in general context, we have  
11 another problem is potential hazardous waste site. Because  
12 of the corrosion of the heavy metals, and it very much  
13 depends on what will happen, and it has to be addressed  
14 according to 40 CFR. If it's not being addressed, then we  
15 have a problem.

16           Thank you.

17           COHON: Thank you, Dr. Paz. And let me add that Dr. Paz  
18 is president of J&L Environmental Services in Las Vegas.

19           Well, as a result of people signing up on the wrong  
20 list, and assuming I still have the right list, we should be  
21 able to ease the time limit a little bit for five minutes  
22 each, including--I'm sorry, is it Moret or Moret  
23 (pronouncing)?

24           MORET: Moret.

25           COHON: Moret. You can still speak if you like, and

1 have five minutes.

2           Sally Devlin is next. Sally, do you want to come  
3 forward?

4           DEVLIN: Thank you very much, Dr. Cohon, and welcome to  
5 everybody. It is so nice to be with the grownups again, as I  
6 always say. Thank you for coming.

7           The reason that I'm here is we have formed a  
8 committee in Pahrump, and we have gone to the legislature,  
9 and the reason is we have enough people to be our own county  
10 and our own assembly district. This will be done, of course,  
11 by law this legislature. And the division of the county  
12 would be from the Tonapah Test Range, south to 25 miles of  
13 Clark County, which we now service. So you're getting a  
14 picture. We want to be in control, and it's about time. And  
15 they have not done this in Nevada since 1919 when they carved  
16 Pershing County out of Humbolt County. So it's going to be a  
17 historical process.

18           Now, what does this mean to this Board? And that  
19 means that we will have some power, and we will keep the  
20 people informed. And there are quite a few of us of the  
21 public today from Pahrump, and the reason is we are getting  
22 the word out. This is going to affect us.

23           I keep you up on Price Anderson. Price Anderson is  
24 now up to 9.43 billion. And when we started eight years ago,  
25 I think it was 10 million. The test site is going to get 8.9

1 million for new roads. So there's lots of stuff going on,  
2 and of course transportation is my field. But I want you to  
3 know the political implications. You might have to deal with  
4 a "me" and I know everybody here would be more than welcome  
5 into what we hope to call Mercury County. So that is my  
6 latest report and my latest mischief. But we haven't missed  
7 a beat on what all you are doing, and I can't wait to hear  
8 more about my bugs.

9           So I think my time is up. Thank you again, and  
10 welcome.

11       COHON: Thank you, Ms. Devlin. Next, Corbin Harney, the  
12 West Shoshone Spiritual Elder.

13       HARNEY: I'm glad to hear from you people here today.  
14 Today, I'm going to ask you a lot of questions, especially  
15 the DOE employees. They have addressed the main important  
16 thing that we're killing off of this mother earth that were  
17 put here with us. We, as a human, but look at the animal  
18 life today, this radiation has taken their life. Today,  
19 we're here together. If we are going to do something, think  
20 about our grandchildren and your children and all the animal  
21 life, the bird life, and so forth. If we are going to  
22 concern about them, let's not say if, I guess, I hope. Those  
23 are the words that we shouldn't have.

24           You should know all about what you're going to  
25 present to the public, not thinking, say I think it's going

1 to do this. You've only been here 600 years. Look at the  
2 damage that we have done on this mother earth today. Think  
3 about it. Life on this mother earth today, whether if it's a  
4 plant life, whether if it's birds, animal life, human life,  
5 how many people have died with radiation? Today it's getting  
6 worse. Look around you how much damage that we have done on  
7 this earth today. Look at your water. What are we doing to  
8 our water? Don't we think about the future? We just  
9 thinking about it today, just like the DOE? They're thinking  
10 about accumulating more money. They've got more employees  
11 today, been totally lied to. They're going with what they're  
12 saying. It's not the way it should be.

13           The public should know for sure this life is going  
14 to continue. This world of our is going to continue to  
15 support us. It had support to Indian people for thousands of  
16 years. We relied on this mother earth of ours. It gives us  
17 the food. It gives us the water. It gives us the medicine.  
18 Today, those things are gone. Our water is getting  
19 disappeared around the world. What are you going to give  
20 your grandchildren and your children, and so forth? What  
21 kind of sickness this is going to develop into? Let's not  
22 guess at it, lest we all know what it is.

23           I hope that you guys would understand around the  
24 world everybody begins to suffer for water. I hear this  
25 throughout the world. We need clean water. You are the

1 people that's sitting around this table today, you are the  
2 ones who can change the direction of what the DOE is doing to  
3 us.

4           I hope you understand what I'm saying to you.  
5 Let's work together. Let's save this mother earth of ours.  
6 Let's save our water, the air that we breathe. Air is  
7 getting contaminated. Pretty soon we won't be able to  
8 breathe this air, so much sickness today. I hope that you  
9 guys would understand the public is concerned about this  
10 around the world, not only here in this state of Nevada. The  
11 state of Nevada might be wide open country, but remember  
12 you've only been here 500 to 600 years, and look at the  
13 damage that you have created.

14           Let's look at this in a serious way so that way, we  
15 can save something for the younger generation that's going to  
16 be coming behind us. I hope you guys understand those  
17 things. If we don't understand it, what are we going to  
18 leave? When are we going to leave to where? We're not going  
19 to find a cleaner world anywhere. When you get there,  
20 wherever you're going, they're going to tell you the same  
21 thing. You already contaminated one earth. We don't want  
22 you here. So you go back to where you came from.

23           This is what we're up against today. Every day,  
24 we're contaminating this world of ours, every day, including  
25 the airplanes, including us, the chemical that we're using

1 today, putting it into the ground and going into the water  
2 table. Look at the fish life today throughout the world.  
3 They're dying by the millions. Let's not let this continue  
4 on.

5 I'd like to talk again tomorrow a little deeper  
6 than what I said today. Maybe we can unite ourselves  
7 together as one people around the world, so that way we can  
8 have one voice, one head, not two or three heads. Let's not  
9 let money divide us from the DOE.

10 Thank you.

11 COHON: Thank you, sir. I'll look forward to your  
12 comments again tomorrow.

13 Leuren Moret, there's time if you care to speak.

14 MORET: I'll give up my five minutes to him.

15 COHON: Well, he said he would like to come back  
16 tomorrow, and we have time for you if you would like to  
17 speak.

18 If I may as she approaches the microphone, she's  
19 past president of the Association for Women Geoscientists.

20 MORET: And founder of Scientists for Indigenous People.

21 I'd like to read an open letter. This is to Dr.  
22 Craig Walton, Professor of Philosophy, and Dr. Allen Zundel,  
23 Assistant Professor of Political Science, University of  
24 Nevada, Las Vegas.

25 Dear Craig and Allen. The date is January 8th.

1 "Judy Treichel e-mailed your report to me today,  
2 Environmental Justice in the DOE Yucca Mountain Draft  
3 Environmental Impact Statement, an analysis of the treatment  
4 of environmental justice issues in the Department of Energy,  
5 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed nuclear  
6 waste repository at Yucca Mountain, and other documents.  
7 Here are my comments.

8           In 1995, the Association for Women Geoscientists  
9 introduced environmental justice to the scientific community  
10 at the annual Geological Society of America conference in New  
11 Orleans. It was introduced as an invited symposia and co-  
12 sponsored by the GSA Committee on minorities and women, and  
13 the National Association for Black Geologists and  
14 Geophysicists. It concerned the cancer corridor caused by  
15 industrial pollutants released between New Orleans and Baton  
16 Rouge in Louisiana.

17           Because it was well received, we have continued  
18 presenting EJ programs at GSA. This year, I organized a  
19 program for the annual GSA conference which was held last  
20 November in Reno. It seemed appropriate to present an  
21 environmental justice case study at a nuclear weapons  
22 facility, Lawrence Livermore Lab, the Nevada Test Site and  
23 Yucca Mountain. Because I had worked from 1989 to 1991 as a  
24 staff scientist at LLNL on the Yucca Mountain project part of  
25 the time, I was familiar with Yucca Mountain scientific

1 research and the radiation issues in the Livermore community.

2           This year, I have worked with Tri-Valley Care on  
3 radioactive contamination in the community, and can document  
4 1 million curies from the open literature of radioactive  
5 tritium that has been released into the Livermore Valley.  
6 300,000 curies in one day. Elevated levels of tritium have  
7 been reported in Valley Wines, indicating that the tritium  
8 may be organically bound, increasing the toxicity 250,000  
9 times.

10           LLNL has used various methods to under-rate the  
11 health effects caused by radiation contamination related to  
12 their nuclear weapons activities. The lab has monitored skin  
13 cancer, mole patrol on employees, but refused to release  
14 Social Security numbers which gave access to federal health  
15 databases to state health agencies for epidemiological  
16 studies on lab workers. Studies on community cancer rates by  
17 state agencies had funding cuts which ended their  
18 investigations. This was probably related to earlier  
19 findings in the community of elevated cancer levels in  
20 children by the same agency.

21           The radiation protection industry has further  
22 misrepresented the health effects from radiation by limiting  
23 it to cancer, which is only one of many illnesses resulting  
24 from exposures. After working very hard for seven months to  
25 invite speakers, Judy Treichel, a community activist in

1 Nevada, Corbin Harney, Dr. Andreas Tupidokis, who resigned  
2 from the Lawrence Livermore Nuclear Weapons Program on  
3 January 31st last year, Vern Breken, Carrie Dan, Western  
4 Shoshone land rights activist, Tom Carpenter, Executive  
5 Director of the Government Accountability Project in Seattle,  
6 and Dr. Marilyn Underwood from the State of California  
7 Department of Health, and with encouragement from GSA  
8 officials and members, the program for GSA was cancelled.

9           Three of the abstracts were arbitrarily rejected by  
10 Dr. Dave Verardo, a government employee, without explanation  
11 or committee review. It was particularly disappointing,  
12 because Dr. Verardo served as a GSA Congressional science  
13 advisor, and represents young scientific leadership  
14 nationally as the incoming chair of the GSA Public Policy  
15 Committee.

16           It was obvious to me that the public had nothing to  
17 do with his concept of public policy, yet the disposal of  
18 high-level radioactive waste is the most important scientific  
19 issue for this century. Because of the importance of these  
20 issues to citizens of Nevada, I would like to organize a  
21 program." I'm going to skip over that.

22           "Your study focused on the ethics and public policy  
23 from an environmental justice perspective. Below, are some  
24 comments on Yucca Mountain from the geologic perspective.  
25 All of these factors must be considered with the community

1 perspective in order to make democratic decisions based on  
2 good science.

3           The issues being considered at Yucca Mountain not  
4 only concern the disposal of high-level radioactive waste in  
5 the U.S., but our decisions and solutions will be considered  
6 in other countries struggling with this problematic issue.

7           The U.S. should take the moral leadership to  
8 resolve this global issue, instead of shoving it in a can,  
9 screwing the lid on, and saying it's safe. It is critical,  
10 because of the certainty of future radioactive contamination  
11 of groundwater in the global environment, to first find a  
12 scientifically sound solution in the U.S. Geological burial  
13 of radioactive waste, in my opinion, is not suitable for a  
14 number of reasons, which should be considered by any decision  
15 maker.

16           Geological burial will result in radioactive  
17 contamination of the groundwater from leaking waste. It is  
18 just a matter of time. We as a global community cannot  
19 afford this. The world is out of water. Geoscientists  
20 cannot safely predict with simplistic computer modeling  
21 methods now used the complexity of natural systems  
22 interacting with high-level waste over deep time, geologic  
23 time, which can be thousands, millions or billions of years.

24           The viability of containers fabricated to hold  
25 high-level waste is also an unknown. Because we have been

1 studying radiation for a short time, it is ludicrous for  
2 scientists to make statements that it will be safe in  
3 containers in underground storage for 10,000 years.

4           The DOE plan to fill the tunnels with cement  
5 destroys the very purpose of selecting geologic burial, the  
6 ability to retrieve and monitor high-level waste, and  
7 disturbs the natural system selected for its ability to  
8 isolate the waste. Site suitability using scientific  
9 guidelines for consideration of a geologic repository should  
10 evaluate groundwater movement, climatic stability, geologic  
11 stability. Yucca Mountain has failed to meet these criteria  
12 in investigations outlined in the draft environmental impact  
13 statement, and it's unsuitable for many reasons beyond these  
14 key factors.

15           It has been in the interests of the nuclear weapons  
16 and the nuclear power industries to downplay the health  
17 effects of radiation. These industries are initiating the  
18 death crisis of our species, and the disposal of high-level  
19 waste will add to the rising death toll. It is a violation  
20 of human rights to cause an unwanted attack on a person or  
21 their reproductive capacity. There are no safe levels of  
22 radiation exposure for living organisms.

23           Dr. Rosalee Burtell has calculated the real number  
24 of victims of the nuclear age in *The Ecologist*, Volume 29,  
25 Number 7, November 1999. During the past 50 years from

1 weapons testing, she reports 376 million cancers, 235 million  
2 genetic effects, and 587 million teratogenic effects, which  
3 total 1,200 million people affected.

4           Electricity production from nuclear plants during  
5 1943 to 2000 may have led to another million victims, with as  
6 much as 20 per cent resulting in premature cancer deaths.  
7 Not officially counted are as many as 500 million stillbirths  
8 from radiation exposure while in the womb during that time  
9 period."

10          COHON: Excuse me. I'm very sorry to interrupt. It's  
11 now been ten minutes. I wonder if you could summarize--we'll  
12 be happy to include the entire letter in the record.

13          MORET: Well, I can finish it later, too.

14          COHON: Well, that would be fine.

15          MORET: I'll sign up another time this afternoon.

16          COHON: Okay. But would you like to summarize the rest  
17 of it just so we have the complete picture?

18          MORET: I'd rather just read it.

19          COHON: Okay. Please keep your place and we'll--

20          MORET: Thank you.

21          COHON: Thank you. Our last commenter in this public  
22 comment period is Judy Treichel, Executive Director of the  
23 Nevada Nuclear Waste Task Force.

24          TREICHEL: I won't say the thing that I had prepared to  
25 say, and I'll do it another time. Believe it or not, Leuren

1 Moret and I have never met. That's the power of the  
2 Internet, I guess, and e-mail. There were people who said  
3 what you've said would be of interest to such and such, so we  
4 had never met each other.

5           The only thing I would like to do right now is ask  
6 Lake if the public here in Nevada and across the country is  
7 going to be looking at an SRCR. We would have had it in our  
8 laps the week before Christmas had it not been for, as you  
9 said, a bad note that was on a report.

10           You're talking about a lot of work that's going to  
11 be going on before a site recommendation. Is there going to  
12 be something called an SRCR dropped on us?

13           BARRETT: That will be Secretary Abraham's decision. I  
14 mean, I don't know. We're going to continue the scientific  
15 work. We'll present it. If we do go forward, there will be  
16 something like an SRCR, which will put the information out  
17 there, and we're anxious to get that information out to all,  
18 including the public.

19           TREICHEL: Okay.

20           BARRETT: But as far as an actual schedule, I'm not  
21 going to comment on one.

22           TREICHEL: And you can't tell us how much of this work  
23 that you've discussed today would be done before that  
24 happened? You're talking about a site recommendation, but  
25 this other would have preceded it, and it would have preceded

1 the rules as well.

2       BARRETT: Well, the ongoing scientific work is going to  
3 continue, and it will be continuing--it's been in the past,  
4 the present, and will be in the future well past any  
5 recommendations or license applications, et cetera. And  
6 we're describing what our activity plans are for 2001, and  
7 that's what we're presenting.

8       TREICHEL: Okay, thank you.

9       COHON: Thank you, Judy.

10               We will now break for lunch. We'll reconvene at 1  
11 o'clock. My thanks to all the speakers this morning.

12               (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

AFTERNOON SESSION

7           RUNNELLS: Bo is Laboratory Lead on UZ flow and  
8 transport models. We all know Bo. We're looking forward to  
9 his presentation. Please proceed.

10           Let me, while Bo is adjusting the microphone, our  
11 plan now is to leave the question up there for a few minutes,  
12 and then Dan Metlay will come over and pull it off. A couple  
13 of folks have said it's distracting, and we agree with that.  
14 So we'll leave it up there long enough for people to look at  
15 it, and then we'll pull it off.

16           BODVARSSON: Okay, good morning, Ladies and Gentlemen.  
17 Or good afternoon. Bo Bodvarsson, Lawrence Berkeley Lab.

18           I have been tasked with addressing a question from  
19 the Board on travel time basically, and there are several  
20 questions, and I had them ordered so they're also in my  
21 presentation. I'll get to them soon. This is my title slide  
22 again, unsaturated flow and transport. And here comes the  
23 objectives of the presentation.

24           As you know, this is the first time we have had  
25 very focused, or at least the first time I know we have had

1 very focused questions from the Board, and the purpose of my  
2 presentation is simply to address the Board.

3           Do you want me to use that, or do you want me to  
4 use the viewgraphs? Who is in charge of this? You are?

5           Okay, that sounds good. Then I don't have to do  
6 this.

7           I'll pick this out to address the NWTRB on the  
8 original question. And the way we do that, this is basically  
9 on breakthrough times or travel times, and I'm going to use  
10 those terms interchangeably. Basically, what they are is how  
11 long does it take the water to move from the repository  
12 horizon to the water table. That's the UZ question.

13           Then the SZ question that Al is going to address  
14 later on is how long does it take for the water to move from  
15 below the repository to the accessible environment some 20  
16 kilometers away.

17           So the tool we use is the UZ model to use  
18 unsaturated zone flow and transport model. We use that to  
19 estimate the breakthrough times. I'm going to discuss  
20 processes affecting breakthrough times, the important  
21 parameters, important processes from the repository to the  
22 water table.

23           I'm going to talk about what we call the current UZ  
24 model, which is the UZ model that is described in the UZ PMR  
25 Rev. 0 that was completed in March, or so, last year. I'm

1 also going to talk about some refined evaluations, what we  
2 call the expected case, what we think is more of our best  
3 estimates of travel times based on our recent work that is  
4 going to be documented in the UZ PMR Rev. 1 that is planned  
5 to be completed in June or July this fiscal year to support  
6 TSPA SR.

7           The evolution from what I call the current  
8 conservative bounding calculations of travel times to what we  
9 call the better estimates of travel time is basically the use  
10 of a lot more information to directly look at travel times,  
11 and some of that is geochemical evidence that I'm going to  
12 describe to you.

13           And then, finally, I'm going to talk about the  
14 uncertainties in all of these estimates and the parameters  
15 and the processes, and then have a summary and then  
16 conclusions. And there's some discussion in between here  
17 about the current testing that is going to help us reduce the  
18 uncertainties.

19           These are the questions from the Board. What is  
20 the mean and variance of travel time for a conservative  
21 species from the repository horizon to the water table? And  
22 take note of a conservative species. When you hear the word  
23 conservative, that means there is no sorption allowed. No  
24 sorption in the rock matrix or in the fractures. It's just  
25 the conservative species like chlorides moving with the

1 water, but can diffuse into the rock mass, but no sorption is  
2 allowed.

3           The second question is how did you arrive at this  
4 answer? What independent lines of evidence corroborate your  
5 answer? Is it just your model, or is it also some other  
6 independent lines of evidence that you use to support it?  
7 And what are the sources of uncertainty? And this comes back  
8 to the uncertainty in parameters and processes and in the  
9 models. And how much difference might the uncertainties  
10 make?

11           And the next slide will show basically the one line  
12 answers to each one of them, and then we'll go through the  
13 analysis.

14           We believe that the unsaturated zone "travel times"  
15 are on the order of thousands of years. Is it 2000 or is it  
16 4000 years? It's not sure, but we think it's on the order of  
17 thousands of years. And I'll tell you why.

18           The variance is certainly in my belief less than an  
19 order of magnitude, but of course there is significant  
20 variability, and we'll discuss that also. The variance, we  
21 haven't quantified as accurately as we plan to do, but we  
22 will verify this with additional testing data and  
23 simulations.

24           How did you arrive at this answer? We arrived at  
25 this answer by basically use a model that has been calibrated

1 against a lot of information collected at Yucca Mountain,  
2 including saturations, water potentials, pneumatic data,  
3 geochemical data, temperature data, and other sources of  
4 evidence. So we are trying to use the best tool that we have  
5 to address this question.

6           What independent lines of evidence corroborate your  
7 estimates of unsaturated zone travel time? A lot of it is  
8 related to geochemical data, because as you know, travel time  
9 can only be estimated by movement of some kind of tracers  
10 that tell us how the water moves, because we cannot recognize  
11 one water molecule from another water molecule. It has to be  
12 some kind of geochemical evidence, and I'll show you that  
13 evidence.

14           What are the uncertainties in these estimates? How  
15 much difference might these uncertainties make? There are  
16 quite a few uncertainties. I'm going to list them for you.  
17 There are uncertainties in parameters which are important,  
18 like the fracture porosities, fracture saturations. There  
19 are uncertainties in processes related to perched water  
20 bodies occurrences, flow of water in and around perched water  
21 bodies. There are uncertainties in the mineralogy in the  
22 Calico Hills with respect to zeolitic versus vitric, and that  
23 has effect on travel times. So there are uncertainties in  
24 these, and we'll talk about that a little bit later.

25           Now, before we start the discussion, I just want to

1 make sure that we understand one thing, and that is the  
2 following. The UZ model and the SZ models, and most of these  
3 models are developed for a primary purpose. The primary  
4 purpose is to provide total system performance assessment  
5 with the date and the need to perform a system evaluation.  
6 Therefore, they are aimed towards developing this model for  
7 those kind of calculations, but developing flow fields, et  
8 cetera, et cetera.

9           Of course there are other purposes, too, such as  
10 getting confidence in the representations of the mountain,  
11 evaluate it from conceptual realization for flow and  
12 transport, and many, many others.

13           But the reason I say this is the primary purpose is  
14 to estimate dose at the accessible environment, not travel  
15 times per se. Therefore, the current model of the UZ that  
16 were reported in Rev. 0, the PMR, used some conservative  
17 assumptions regarding various items, such as, for example,  
18 including fracture flow in Calico Hills layers, such as the  
19 vitric Calico Hills where we have now evidence from Busted  
20 Butte, for example, that this is very unlikely to occur.

21           Similarly, we include some fracture flow in the  
22 PTn, and other approximations that make the model  
23 conservative, but very appropriate for use in dose  
24 calculations. To do a rigorous analysis of breakthrough  
25 times, if that was the emphasis of our work, we would

1 evaluate and identify all the parameters and processes that  
2 contribute to the uncertainties, and perform stochastic  
3 analysis of the entire system to get variety of curves, such  
4 as the one TSPA shows for dosage, to get the reliable means  
5 and variances in travel times.

6           Therefore, today, I'm only going to talk about  
7 discrete cases, because we haven't done this. The aim has  
8 not been on travel time, but more on dose calculations.

9           Now, this just shows you the mountain on the right-  
10 hand side there, and some of the important parameters that we  
11 have to deal with in the unsaturated zone. We have to deal  
12 with the percolation flux that varies in space and time. We  
13 have to deal with matrix diffusion, the perched water bodies  
14 that are found in the mountain, the fracture/matrix  
15 interaction, the diffusion due to that, the flow in the  
16 fractures and flow in the matrix blocks, faults as fast  
17 pathways, and other things.

18           Whenever you like, you can ask questions, unless  
19 the Chairman doesn't allow that.

20           The key components of the UZ model are as follows.  
21 You see here on the right-hand side, the conceptual model.  
22 This is my favorite conceptual model of the mountain, and  
23 just to describe it very briefly, you see some nice colors  
24 here. Those represent the infiltration patterns, and the  
25 higher they are, the more blue they are. The lower they are,

1 the more red they are. There are large regions where we have  
2 no infiltration. There are other regions where we have quite  
3 a lot of infiltration relatively speaking. Of course,  
4 absolute speaking, the infiltration is very low at Yucca  
5 Mountain.

6           Then you have fracture flow here in the Tiva  
7 Canyon, and travel times here on the order of two to three  
8 years until it reaches the PTn, the Paint Brush Unit, and  
9 there you have travel times on the order of a thousand years,  
10 or something like that. You reach the repository, and here  
11 again in Topopah Springs, you have predominant fracture flow.  
12 And then below the repository, you have complications  
13 because the zeolitic rock is very impermeable, and you get  
14 perched water bodies around it, and the vitric rock, like the  
15 Busted Butte material, is highly permeable and is basically  
16 like a porous medium.

17           There is grade three dimensional complexities in  
18 the system, and the main things we have to worry about is the  
19 conceptual model, because your model is numerically only as  
20 good as your conceptualization, the approach of modeling  
21 fractures and porous medium layers bounded by faults, the  
22 calibration against available data. We conduct very detailed  
23 studies of items that we think are very important to  
24 performance, such as perched water bodies, PTn, Calico Hills,  
25 et cetera. We do drift scale studies of seepage, of THC

1 effect, ambient and thermal tests. We do predictions of  
2 breakthrough times, like I'm going to show you a little bit  
3 later, but in a discrete fracture, and we consider  
4 radionuclide migration. And what we are trying to develop is  
5 a credible model for inputs to TSPA, et cetera, et cetera.

6           This is a very quick slide that just simply says  
7 the geological framework comes from the geological framework  
8 model. We take all the geology as decided by the geologists  
9 and put it straight into the model right here, and then we do  
10 discretization and divide it into blocks, because when they  
11 do a numerical model, you have to have little blocks you do  
12 mass and energy balance on.

13           We have very discrete grids to represent faults and  
14 other major features, and we also represent interfaces,  
15 sloping, offsets, and all of the geology in a very detailed  
16 fashion.

17           The mathematical representation is a dual continuum  
18 approach. It's a dual permeability approach. It's a  
19 favorite approach where fracture flow can occur, matrix flow  
20 can occur, and then interaction between those two continuum,  
21 as dictated by the hydrological properties of each medium.  
22 It basically has 40 layers, all the different permeabilities,  
23 porosities, total number of parameters are 100 centimeters.

24           We use what is called the active fracture model to  
25 evaluate the surface area between fractures and matrix block,

1 which is very important not only for fluid flow, but also for  
2 diffusion. This is a continuum model, and we determine  
3 parameters based on calibrations against all the data.

4           Now, I'm going to just show you a few examples of  
5 calibrations just for confidence building. These are the  
6 main data we use in the one dimensional calibrations. They  
7 are the saturations, water potentials, and pneumatic data  
8 from all boreholes. We simultaneously invert for all of the  
9 parameters, all of the layers in all of the boreholes  
10 simultaneously. It's not independent one borehole to  
11 another. All of the data are simultaneously inverted to get  
12 the best estimates of the parameters, plus we also get all  
13 this statistical information about (a) how important are the  
14 parameters, for example fracture permeabilities are extremely  
15 important, and they are very, very well constrained by the  
16 pneumatic data.

17           The fracture alpha parameter is also very  
18 important, and it's constrained from it by the saturation  
19 data, but not as much as were some of the fracture  
20 permeabilities. The inversions also tell us which parameters  
21 are not important at all, which is just as useful information  
22 as which parameters are important.

23           Then we do three dimensional calibrations where we  
24 go beyond these datasets and incorporate geochemistry, the  
25 chlorides, the strontium, the calcites and temperatures. And

1 I'm going to show that to you next.

2           This is the geochemistry calibration of the UZ  
3 model. The main datasets we use are shown on the right-hand  
4 side, and most of this data comes from Los Alamos or U.S.  
5 Geological Survey. You have the total chlorides shown on the  
6 top here. You have the calcites, this is the WT-24 borehole,  
7 and you have the strontium signatures here. The points are  
8 generally upserve data. The lines are model results that are  
9 fitting the data, so you can see when you have a good fit and  
10 when you don't have such a good fit.

11           Without going into details, of course the  
12 calibration against the geochemistry provides confidence in  
13 (a) that the flow patterns are about right, and (b) that the  
14 velocities that we use are about right. Velocities, of  
15 course, are key to travel times.

16           Percolation flux was one of the emphasis of the  
17 Board. On their question, they mentioned specifically  
18 percolation flux. The percolation flux comes directly from  
19 the infiltration map determined by the U.S. Geological  
20 Survey. But besides that, we have independent lines for that  
21 event that support that analysis. And the two most important  
22 ones are shown here. Number one, the temperature gradient  
23 gives good constraints on percolation flux, because if you  
24 have very high flux, you just have cold temperatures all the  
25 way to the bottom. If you have no flux, you have only

1 conduction.

2           The other datasets which is extremely useful are  
3 the total chlorides, because we know the source term at the  
4 surface, we know what the concentration in the water starting  
5 to go down the mountain is, and, therefore, we can model that  
6 and match the chloride variability we see in the mountain.  
7 This is at the repository horizon.

8           You see two curves here. This is one, and the  
9 other one is the line here. Basically, the chloride data  
10 says your infiltration map is conservative. Where there's  
11 low chloride, there are two high infiltration locations where  
12 there's things like this that might be too low of percolation  
13 flux. So on the average, what this says is you might be over  
14 estimating the infiltration at the crest of the mountain. It  
15 may not be 30 or 60. Maybe it's close to something like 8  
16 millimeters per year, which is this line. So this is a very  
17 good independent way to estimate percolation flux, and it's  
18 conservative, based on our current representation.

19           Now, the UZ model is presented in the UZ flow and  
20 transport PMR, which is shown on the right-hand side here.  
21 Rev. 1 coming out in June or July will have 27 contributing  
22 AMRs, or so. That is used to develop the UZ models and  
23 submodels models.

24           Now, the main models shown on the right-hand side  
25 in the schematics are, of course, the climate and

1 infiltration, the calibrated flow properties models, the  
2 ambient chemistry model, going into seepage calculations and  
3 obstructions, going into thermal hydrological effect, and  
4 chemical ceiling models, two transport models and mountain  
5 scale thermal hydrology model, most all of which feed  
6 directly into total system performance assessment.

7           Now, let's look directly at breakthrough times.  
8 There are two AMRs that give you curves for breakthrough  
9 times that you can use to look at. Number one is the  
10 radionuclide transport model under ambient conditions, Rev.  
11 1, and UZ flow models and submodels.

12           Again, the curves I'm going to show you are based  
13 on a model that was developed for dose calculations, not for  
14 travel times. And, therefore, these are conservative and  
15 bounding values. But it's good to use those to get the  
16 feeling for what kind of travel times we are talking about.

17           Important parameters for breakthrough time  
18 estimations, I mentioned some of them before. Here are some  
19 others. Percolation flux, fracture-matrix flow components,  
20 and included in this is fracture-matrix interaction term,  
21 fracture saturation of water, fracture porosities. And  
22 fracture porosity simply is the fraction of the total volume  
23 occupied by the fractures. And it's generally on the order  
24 of 1 per cent of fracture volume. Flow through faults,  
25 perched water zones, radionuclide transport characteristics,

1 such as matrix diffusion surface areas, such as matrix  
2 diffusion coefficients, et cetera.

3           On the right-hand side, it just shows a perched  
4 water body that is in the model, extending from UZ-14 to SD-  
5 9, to some of the others, WT-24, and others underneath the  
6 repository, close to the zeolitic rocks.

7           Now, we are finding very important pattern in the  
8 flow from the repository to the water table, and that can be  
9 seen here. This is a percolation flux map that shows the  
10 amount of water flowing vertically in a color scheme. If it  
11 is red, there's almost nothing flowing vertically. If it is  
12 blue, it's greater than 15 millimeters per year flowing  
13 vertically.

14           Of course you start with the infiltration map that  
15 the U.S. Geological Survey developed, and then when we come  
16 to this area here, we see we still have a fairly high  
17 percolation flux on the crest, as indicated by the  
18 infiltration map. But generally, all over the repository  
19 horizon, we have some 5 millimeters per year of flux.

20           When we look at the bottom close to the water  
21 table, how is the water distributed as it goes into the water  
22 table? You'll see very clear indication of controls of  
23 faults. You see here line to the faults and to the Ghost  
24 Dance Fault and some of the other faults, the Solitario  
25 Canyon Fault. Now we have somewhat lower values of

1 percolation flux locally in the repository horizon, and more  
2 flow associated with the faults hitting the water table.  
3 Therefore, this must be important for travel time  
4 considerations.

5           Now, here is the first prediction of travel times  
6 that I'm going to show, again, based on the UZ PMR, Rev 0,  
7 based on conservative bounding values and approximations.  
8 And you see three curves here on the right-hand side. You  
9 see for mean, high and low present day infiltration. This is  
10 for Technetium, and Technetium,  $K_T$  is equal to zero. That is  
11 no sorption.

12           What you see here is that just taking the mean  
13 values, you see travel times on the order of hundreds of  
14 years, something like that, if you take a 20 per cent value,  
15 or something like that. If you have a higher mean  
16 infiltration, it's like a hundred, a little bit more. If you  
17 have a low value, it might be 10,000 or more. So it depends  
18 very strongly on the infiltration flux.

19           You also note if you look at the slides again, down  
20 here, you see very large effects of fault, which is  
21 emphasized in these figures.

22           So the results, which are summarized on the left-  
23 hand side, faults control transport. Fractures are main  
24 pathways, except in the Calico Hills vitric, where fracture  
25 effects are small. Matrix diffusion and sorption are very

1 important. Colloid transport could also be important for  
2 travel time consideration.

3           This is another graph summarizing also the travel  
4 time estimates based on the conservative PMR Rev 0, and it's  
5 shown on the right-hand side here. This simply shows for  
6 both a sorbing species and a non-sorbing species, this is  
7 Neptunium, this is Technetium, or something like that, that  
8 the infiltration rate or the average percolation flux  
9 linearly affects the look of the 50 per cent breakthrough  
10 times.

11           So if you now look at 50 per cent breakthrough time  
12 and our infiltration or percolation flux, it's on the average  
13 5, 6, 10 millimeters per year. You have some--well, this is  
14 the sorbing and this is non-sorbing--you have some thousands  
15 of years for the 50 per cent travel time for Technetium, and  
16 tens of thousands if not 100,000 for the sorbing tracer.

17           Now we're going to switch gears. I shows you these  
18 curves just to give you a feeling for how the breakthrough  
19 time looks like, what are the main parameters affecting it,  
20 such as infiltration and other things, and how the faults are  
21 important for travel time considerations.

22           We're now going to look at what if we focus our  
23 emphasis on travel time and that is the main emphasis on the  
24 model, what would we come up with? That is one part of what  
25 we call the expected case, or the best case that we are

1 currently working on. Best case, I'm sorry, expected case or  
2 the best estimate.

3           So let's look at some of the data. Let's look at  
4 some of the geochemical data that we have. First of all, the  
5 total chloride values, the increased Strontium 87 to 86  
6 ratios within the PTn, background Chloride 36 levels all  
7 indicate low percolation flux. And there are various  
8 analyses that's listed in various AMRs that support this, all  
9 independent.

10           We have done an analysis of total chlorides  
11 separately from the Strontium ratios separately from the  
12 background Chloride 36, all of which indicate relatively long  
13 travel times and low infiltration and percolation flux rates.

14           The Survey has also done extensive work on the  
15 uranium series, uranium disequilibrium, the radiocarbon  
16 dating of opal and calcites, where they take samples and they  
17 date it sequentially from the surface of the crystals, into  
18 the crystals, and they find deposition rates which are very  
19 uniform in time, based on their resolution. That means that  
20 we have a stable formation and stable percolation flux and a  
21 stable growth of the crystals, with an average percolation  
22 flux on the order of 2 millimeters per year, which is fairly  
23 low.

24           The stable isotopes, both deuterium and Oxygen 18,  
25 from pore waters and gases, gas phase Carbon 14, show ages

1 increasing with depth generally in the TSw, and ages on the  
2 order of thousands of years. For example, there's a nice gas  
3 profile from UZ-1, Carbon-14 age dating that indicates that  
4 the gas is some tens of thousands of years old. Very old.

5           Finally, and just as importantly, the best water  
6 samples we can get are of course from the perched water  
7 bodies, because it's more difficult to squeeze the rock, and  
8 you also change the chemical composition when you squeeze the  
9 rock. In the perched water bodies, we have Carbon 14 age  
10 dating, the background Chloride 36 and chlorides, stable  
11 isotopes, all of which suggest thousands of years residence  
12 time.

13           In addition to this, which is not done there, is  
14 the fact we don't see Tritium in the perched water bodies.  
15 That also indicates that this is old water. Another thing  
16 which is not done here is the fact that the age of the  
17 groundwater below the unsaturated zone is on the order of  
18 10,000 years, or so. And if what most people believe, that  
19 the local recharge is a major component to that water,  
20 suggests that the groundwater travel times in reality, or the  
21 travel times, are on the order of thousands of years. So  
22 these are all geochemical evidences.

23           Now, UZ model refinement, best case estimate, or  
24 best estimate case conceptual approach, it's being developed  
25 as we speak. We have completed quite a lot of studies that

1 look at the effects of faults, look at the effects of taking  
2 fractures out on the Calico Hills and PTn, look at the  
3 effects of incorporating geochemical data, look at the  
4 effects of using more accurate transport model, et cetera.

5           We are currently working on the second part of  
6 this, which is looking at seepage issues, flow focusing  
7 issues, and all in which we are trying to make a more or best  
8 estimate for the UZ model.

9           Now, the following conclusions we have found. The  
10 effects of fractures in the vitric units in the Calico Hills  
11 formation do not seem to be very important to either overall  
12 performance, dose base, nor the travel time considerations.

13           We also find surprisingly when you look at our  
14 plots, that the properties of the faults are not extremely  
15 important for either dose or the travel time considerations.  
16 And that's, when you first hear that, that's difficult to  
17 understand. And the reason for that is quite simple. Based  
18 on our current analysis, we are not going to finish this work  
19 until April, so this is our current explanation for this, the  
20 global flow patterns in the mountain are most dominated by  
21 the global geology in the mountain, obviously.

22           What is very important is where do we have the  
23 zeolitic rocks and where do we have the vitric rock of the  
24 Calico Hills, what are the properties of the zeolitic and the  
25 vitric Prow Pass. We can't forget that either. And why is

1 this important? It's because the zeolitic rocks have  
2 permeabilities which is some four or five orders of magnitude  
3 lower in the matrix than the vitric rock. Vitric rock is 100  
4 millidarcies. Zeolitic rock is micro-darcies. But there  
5 are, of course, fractures in the zeolitic rocks, but all  
6 evidence so far suggests that these fractures are not that  
7 prevalent, not that important. Permeability, of course,  
8 increases with these fractures, but you still have this  
9 variability in hydrological properties.

10           Number two, perched water bodies are found when we  
11 have the low permeability rock. Of course, they will not sit  
12 on top of the high permeability rock, obviously. So these  
13 are major factors there.

14           So what happens? You have the global geology and  
15 you have the perched water bodies, and then you have a fault  
16 here. The dipping of these units, let's say we have a vitric  
17 unit here where flow is going down, it may dip towards the  
18 fault. Now, if the fault is not very permeable to take up  
19 water, it will simply build up saturation and flow next to  
20 the fault down. That's why we think the hydrological  
21 properties don't need to be very accurately determined,  
22 because it will just simply fall next to the fault. Our  
23 parameters we are looking at closely, like the perched water  
24 bodies.

25           There is not sufficient evidence now currently to

1 conclude conclusively that the perched water bodies we see in  
2 UZ-14, SD-9, SD-12, and others, WT-24, are all connected.  
3 Our basic model assumes this. We are doing sensitivity  
4 studies with the expected case to look at what if they are  
5 isolated bodies, how is that going to affect (a) travel  
6 times, and (b) dose calculations.

7           Now, here are some curves that show basically what  
8 we currently think are our best estimates for travel times.  
9 We have various curves here. You don't need to know the  
10 details of all of these curves. But what we are varying here  
11 are the perched water models and the diffusion coefficient.

12           Some of the diffusion coefficients are for  
13 Technetium. But for travel times, we are not interested in a  
14 specific chemical, because diffusion coefficients vary  
15 depending on the molecule of size, because of the size, so  
16 the matrix flux, et cetera, and the matrix diffusion.

17           What our best estimate is that these curves, best  
18 estimate, our current groundwater travel time in the UZ,  
19 which are if you take 20 per cent, are on the order of  
20 thousands of years, something like 3000 years.

21           Major uncertainties. Certainly percolation flux,  
22 net infiltration map, like we have shown before, detailed  
23 spatial distribution of properties, especially, of course,  
24 below the repository in the Calico Hills and the Prow Pass,  
25 radionuclide transport properties in TSw, molecule diffusion

1 coefficient, like we talked before, uncertainties for the  
2 geological model, fault distributions, and mineral  
3 distribution, vitric versus zeolitic.

4           Now, how are we dealing with these uncertainties?  
5 This is just a part of our regular program, field testing  
6 program and modeling program, that we have ongoing. We are  
7 trying to minimize and decrease the uncertainties with field  
8 testing and associated modeling. And Mark Peters will talk  
9 about that tomorrow.

10           We are looking at collecting additional isotopic  
11 data for vitric and zeolitic units to look at geochemistry  
12 and transport time. Geochemical evidence is extremely  
13 important in this sense. Systematic evaluation of  
14 uncertainties of processes and models, and Bill Boyle will  
15 talk about this tomorrow. And sensitivity analyses using  
16 alternative models. And I'm going to show you some of the  
17 field tests that we had done and are doing to reduce  
18 uncertainty.

19           RUNNELLS: Bo, let me interrupt you just for a second to  
20 give you a warning that we're approaching the end of your  
21 formal presentation time, maybe three or four more minutes,  
22 because we started a bit late, but we'll need, you know,  
23 plenty of time for questions. So with that in mind, maybe  
24 you want to be selective about which of the slides you show  
25 us.

1           BODVARSSON: Okay. This is Alcove 1 test, where we  
2 actually had seepage going into Alcove 1 from the surface  
3 through the Tiva Canyon. This gives us confidence in our  
4 seepage model. And we also have tracer breakthroughs shown  
5 here that give us confidence in the matrix diffusion in the  
6 radionuclide transport models.

7           And the main conclusion here is that the model  
8 results indicate that matrix diffusion was very, very  
9 important for the tracer breakthrough.

10           This is a similar test that is ongoing now with  
11 Alcove 8 and Niche 3, and Mark will talk a little bit more  
12 about this tomorrow. This is Alcove 8, and here is Niche 3.  
13 And the scale of this test is very favorable, 20 meters, or  
14 so, a rather large scale. And, again, we hope from this to  
15 get more confidence in our matrix diffusion and travel time  
16 predictions.

17           This is a concept that we are looking at now that  
18 we believe will make the travel times that we are estimating  
19 currently to be much, much larger, and this is the Shadow  
20 Zone concept that we have talked about this briefly before.  
21 Many of you know that capillary barrier concept that says  
22 most of the water is going to go around the drift, some of  
23 it, or 13 per cent of the drift is actually going to seep,  
24 which is a major importance to performance.

25           What we have here underneath the drift in this case

1 is what we call the drift shadow zone, where there is very  
2 little water flow, or no water flow. That suggests that any  
3 transport in this may be dominated by diffusion. If it is  
4 dominated by diffusion, there might be thousands and  
5 thousands of years in performance with respect to travel time  
6 in those, in this shadow zone.

7           The other important thing about the shadow zone is  
8 with respect to colloids, and it's very important, too. If  
9 this is all dry, like it is, and it's even going to be dryer  
10 when you heat up the rock around it, if it is dry, and if no  
11 or little water is moving around this, then the colloids are  
12 forced not to go into the fractures, because there's no water  
13 in the fractures, but into the matrix. And in many cases,  
14 the colloid, the size of the colloid is too big to go into  
15 the matrix. So this may help a lot for the colloids issues,  
16 if this proves to be a viable concept.

17           The other thing we are looking at is discrete  
18 fractures. We use a continuum model, but in fact we all  
19 believe that flow in the mountain is really through very  
20 discrete features, maybe 1 per cent, or much less than that,  
21 of the fractures actually flow. So you have features maybe 5  
22 to 10 meters apart that carry most of the water. The effect  
23 of this on travel time and for TSPA is being evaluated  
24 currently.

25           The last thing here is lateral flow in the PTn.

1 Really, Parvis Montezar and Wilson, this is one of their  
2 conceptual model ideas. Recent model studies and data  
3 suggest that this actually may be more important than we  
4 thought and, therefore, we may have less flow than we  
5 expected at the repository horizon.

6           So, summary and conclusions, we believe  
7 breakthrough times and analysis in the UZ PMR where you see  
8 travel times on the order of hundreds of years, or maybe  
9 thousands, is conservative. Currently, we are doing  
10 refinements of the UZ models, and we believe that our current  
11 estimates of thousands of years is much more realistic. We  
12 believe that current and planned field testing will help  
13 verify our results and reduce uncertainties.

14        RUNNELLS: Thank you, Bo. We appreciate the very nice  
15 presentation.

16           Was it deliberate to put two are's in that first  
17 bullet? Are are conservative? I mean, was that an effort to  
18 emphasize how conservative they are?

19        BODVARSSON: Yeah, they are conservative, and they are  
20 very conservative.

21        RUNNELLS: Okay. That's what I thought.

22        BODVARSSON: I thought about putting to the second power  
23 here. It's a typo.

24        RUNNELLS: Okay. I have one quick question before I  
25 call on questions from the Board.

1           It appears to me that the nature of the material in  
2 the Calico Hills beneath the repository is important for a  
3 lot of reasons. The zeolitic versus the vitric, how far  
4 underneath the repository the perched water may extend, lots  
5 of different reasons. What are the plans for testing, for  
6 identifying, for characterizing those materials in the Calico  
7 Hills beneath the repository, beneath the proposed  
8 repository?

9           BODVARSSON: Well, I think the project has already spent  
10 a lot of effort analyzing all the cores that we have below  
11 the repository, looking at the mineralogy of all of those,  
12 and coming up with a mineralogic model which is our best  
13 representation based on the available data. In order to get  
14 more data from below the repository, obviously you have to  
15 have (a) more boreholes, or (b) a tunnel there. And I don't  
16 think there is any plans for either one of those. And  
17 somebody can correct me if we are starting a tunnel tomorrow.  
18 I see a lot of things going this way, the heads, you know,  
19 they're all going--

20           RUNNELLS: I'm going to turn the time over to the other  
21 members of the Board for questions. Priscilla?

22           NELSON: Good afternoon, Bo. Thank you very much.

23                   I've got two questions. The first is the  
24 overwhelming perception I have that the travel times that  
25 you're talking about, although you want to resist the idea of

1 breaking it down into subsystems and look at the overall  
2 mountain, in fact, the overwhelming impression I have is that  
3 the delays in breakthrough are caused by the Paint Brush and  
4 the Calico Hills predominantly. And I don't know whether  
5 you've broken it out, but in fact I think the tuffs above the  
6 Paint Brush and the Topopah Springs, these are all highly  
7 conductive.

8           So that's my overwhelming impression, and in fact  
9 that's part of the reason why the faults don't really  
10 demonstrate any import, because of the phenomenal import of  
11 these other two layers. So I'd like you to tell me why  
12 that's not a good perception.

13           And then just secondly, because so much of what you  
14 talked about was vertical flow, and your model is geared  
15 towards vertical flow predominantly in the unsaturated zone.  
16 You had one slide there about horizontal flow coming through  
17 the PTn, it might be important, but I'm not sure what that  
18 means, but the possibility of also getting flow into the  
19 Topopah Springs out of Solitario Canyon, which would also be  
20 a horizontal flow coming in is raised again, at least in my  
21 mind.

22           So there's two questions. Do we have a tin roof  
23 and a tin floor now, back to the old days of what we were  
24 thinking about? And what about horizontal flow and  
25 horizontal recharge?

1           BODVARSSON: These are good questions. Let me answer  
2 the first one first, and if I understand it correctly, that  
3 relates to the separate contributions for the different  
4 barriers to a travel time dose, or whatever.

5           The interesting thing is if you take TSPA/VA, and  
6 you look at the dose, the importance of the different units  
7 below the repository, you find actually TSw is the primary  
8 retardation unit for neptunium, for example, that retards  
9 because of matrix diffusion. And I think it's still true  
10 that that's the case, although they are fairly equal in  
11 value, the TSw, the vitric Calico Hills is also fairly good,  
12 but the KT is lower there. There's only one versus four. Or  
13 it used to be like that, one or four. Maybe it's lower now.

14           With respect to travel time, the PTn, as you said,  
15 is exactly right. There's thousands of years travel time  
16 through the PTn, obviously, because it's a porous medium  
17 material. The same thing with the vitric Calico Hills.  
18 There's thousands of years through it, because it's 40 per  
19 cent, and it just takes a long time to move through it.

20           There is also significant contributions from both  
21 TSw, because of matrix diffusion, and the zeolitic rocks in  
22 the north.

23           With respect to your second question, and that was  
24 on the Solitario Canyon, it's a very valid point. We do not  
25 have sufficient data to rule out in flow from Solitario

1 Canyon, horizontal flowing through the repository horizon  
2 from there. So that's an open question.

3 RUNNELLS: Dan Bullen, and then Debra.

4 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I guess I should comment on  
5 your overall presentation, because I think the more I hear  
6 you speak about this, the more I begin to understand, and I  
7 think it probably has a lot to do with that Berkeley accident  
8 that you have.

9 But I have a couple of questions about--could you  
10 go to Slide 18, please?

11 BODVARSSON: Icelanders in Berkeley?

12 BULLEN: No, no, it's got to be the Berkeley accident.

13 When you're taking a look at the curves that are at  
14 the top for the high, mean and low transport of Technetium  
15 99, for example, you mentioned that one of the problems that  
16 you're running into is the change for climate change. So  
17 when the climate change happens, and I think if you go to the  
18 Slide 17, which is just the immediate predecessor to that  
19 one, where you take a look at these infiltration rates and  
20 the distribution of the percolation flux, how would you  
21 expect it to change if, you know, say tomorrow a super-  
22 pluvial kicks in and we're raining all over the mountain?  
23 Can your model handle the changing climate? And how would it  
24 change the distributions that you ended up with?

25 BODVARSSON: That's a good point. The answer is the

1 model handles climate in the following fashion. We developed  
2 three dimensional flow fields for TSPA for use in transport  
3 calculations, et cetera, for percolation flux, for seepage  
4 calculations, et cetera. We developed 3D flow fields for all  
5 climate states, going from modern to glacial to transition,  
6 whatever. They are all there. So it's all included. So we  
7 have--in the PMR that have all the different climate states.

8           The only thing we are sure is that there is a sharp  
9 transition from one to the other. Like after 600 years, we  
10 change, and then on and on. And I personally don't believe  
11 that's a very--I think it's a good assumption.

12         BULLEN: Okay. One more quick question, and that was  
13 with respect to the shadow zone, which I think was Figure 29.  
14 It's a very interesting phenomenon. I guess the question  
15 that I have is how many tunnel diameters do you expect the  
16 zone to actually exist as it goes down? Because obviously  
17 there's some sort of dispersion as it travels. And is there  
18 any experimental evidence that this really exists, or do you  
19 have to test it, you're going to test for it?

20         BODVARSSON: It's a very good question. The answer is  
21 the following. There is some analytical solution by Phillips  
22 that is basically concentrated on, of course, the tunnel has  
23 a capillary barrier. At the same time, since was an  
24 analytical formulation, he gets a solution of everything in  
25 the domain, based on "approximations." If I remember

1 correctly, of course this shadow zone is going to get smaller  
2 and smaller, but it extends diameters down, like if I  
3 remember correctly, three to five diameters down, but it  
4 becomes smaller and smaller.

5           Now, with this heterogeneous factor system that we  
6 have here, we would expect that to be lower at Yucca  
7 Mountain, but not a lot lower.

8           Finally, you know with just an invert that is less  
9 than a meter, with diffusion processes just in the invert  
10 makes a huge difference. So just having a few meters may  
11 make a huge difference.

12         BULLEN: Is there a test for this?

13         BODVARSSON: No, what the plan is, or DOE is  
14 considering, I think that's the right word, in front of the  
15 NRC KTI meetings that I've learned, DOE is considering a  
16 replan model evaluation of this concept and some laboratory  
17 tests on this concept to see if it is viable, and then we  
18 move forward. Is that clear for you?

19         BULLEN: Thank you.

20         RUNNELLS: Debra?

21         KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I have a lot of questions,  
22 Bo. Let me try to just focus in on one right now.

23                 I'm trying to put together what you said during the  
24 presentation about maybe relative insensitivities of your  
25 model to actual estimates of transport times, breakthrough

1 curves, and then your strategies to address uncertainties in  
2 the UZ model. And I guess it would help me if you could  
3 recap what you think are the, let's say, soft spots or the  
4 points of greatest sensitivity in the model where you feel  
5 that you have insufficient data, and testing would be most  
6 useful, distinct from what might actually be going on now in  
7 terms of testing or plans for it. I just want to understand  
8 what insight you have gotten from your model as to what you  
9 need in the way of additional information about the system.

10       BODVARSSON: A clarifying question to you. The answer  
11 depends on what the question is. For example, I'll answer  
12 differently for different aspects of the UZ model. If you're  
13 asking me this question in terms of coupled processes, I'll  
14 give you an Answer A. In terms of travel times, I'll give  
15 you B. In terms of seepage, I'll give you C. So which one  
16 do you want me to answer?

17       KNOPMAN: Well, I was going to ask about coupled  
18 processes anyhow. Let's start with coupled processes. But  
19 I'd like to hear it for each one of those.

20       BODVARSSON: Okay. Well, let's, if we can, start with  
21 travel times. Can we just start with travel times?

22       KNOPMAN: Okay.

23       BODVARSSON: And then we'll go to coupled processes.

24                Like I said before, one of the slides, and I don't  
25 remember which one, in order of importance with respect to

1 travel times, there is (a) the geological structure, global  
2 geological structure, very important, (b) the perched water  
3 bodies, (c) we get into parameters. The first parameter  
4 would be fracture porosity. We need more measurements of  
5 fracture porosity, and that can be easily obtained by  
6 concentration dose. B, fracture saturations. We have no  
7 information on fracture saturation, and we don't even have a  
8 clue how to get it. Those are the main things with respect  
9 to travel time.

10           With respect to coupled processes, let's start with  
11 TH processes. If you take thermohydrological processes, one  
12 of the comments by the Board was where does the water go?  
13 Will it seep back in? That's an open question, and the  
14 cross-drift test will help us start to address that. But we  
15 are also doing a lot of model studies that--I'll go back to  
16 Priscilla's question to Bob Andrews earlier, what do we have  
17 for SR. That stochastic variability in the seepage,  
18 thermally into seepage, and the drainage, and that we will  
19 have a TSPA/SR. I think those models will help us. Do we  
20 need any more testing besides maybe the cross-drift thermal  
21 testing.

22           With respect to THC processes, we have two things  
23 that come to mind. A, we have a fracture that sealed up in  
24 two weeks in a lab test, based on water that ran through a  
25 TSw core has the chemical signature or TSw core, and moved

1 through the fracture and precipitated calcite and silica  
2 through the SM and sealed up in two weeks.

3           B, we have a THC model that says you don't have to  
4 worry so much about chemical ceiling. These are two kind of  
5 end members in a sense. So what the project is doing about  
6 that, which I think is the right approach, is to apply the  
7 model to the fracture data to see if the current model just  
8 would do that, too. Because there is no other fracture to  
9 get the water out. It has to seep. And if that's the case,  
10 we don't really need a lot of testing. But also the plan is  
11 in--the replan is to supplement it by a test of multiple  
12 fractures. And I think that will really take care of the THC  
13 issue, at least in my mind.

14           With respect to THM, the drift scale test has shown  
15 little effect of TSM permeability changes based on past  
16 permeability measurements. So I'm not sure personally if you  
17 need a lot more.

18           The final thing was seepage. The concern of the  
19 NRC of evaporation processes during seepage testing is a  
20 very, very good one, and the project is looking into it.  
21 Every test we do we have evaporation pans now to make sure we  
22 capture that water.

23           The other thing that DOE has decided to do is to do  
24 a mass balance on the seepage testing, which I think is an  
25 excellent idea, to make sure that the water goes where we

1 think it goes, around them instead of somewhere else. So I  
2 think the project's plan, as is in the replan now, is  
3 basically what I would personally think--I think we are, in  
4 summary, I think we are heading the biggest part of what we  
5 need.

6           The exception, obviously, is you can never have a  
7 very detailed model of things below the repository unless you  
8 have a lot more boreholes, and it may not be cost effective  
9 to have a lot more boreholes. Is that fair?

10          RUNNELLS: Richard Parizek?

11          PARIZEK: Bo, again I enjoyed your presentation because  
12 the rocks come back in as giving us some protection, or serve  
13 a valuable role. And if it's a thousand years mean, or for  
14 several thousands of years, now you're buying the program a  
15 lot of good and, therefore, it pays to spend some more money  
16 justifying that or proving it.

17          BODVARSSON: Well said.

18          PARIZEK: If you said 100 or 200 years, then everybody  
19 would let you go home. But if it's 2000 or 3000 or more  
20 years, then you definitely are entitled to demonstrate that  
21 shadow zone. And a little model in the lab, you know, of  
22 some little sand box, would give you kind of a sense that  
23 maybe there is such a shadow. But really a field test of  
24 that is in order, and the field test has to be at a site  
25 where the rocks are so like Yucca Mountain rocks, and so this

1 idea of the tunnel, the magical tunnel somewhere where that  
2 could be demonstrated, because that's more than 2000 or 3000  
3 years. You're saying that that diffusion barrier could be  
4 worth 3000 or 4000 years by itself. So you could maybe buy  
5 the program 6000 years, and have double the money for your  
6 efforts. Has the program given serious thought to this--

7       RUNNELLS: Well, said, Richard.

8       PARIZEK: Well, I mean, it's science that's going to pay  
9 if it's in the 3000 year category.

10       BODVARSSON: Well, let me--there is a presentation  
11 coming up tomorrow afternoon by Russ Dyer about how quickly  
12 does the project change decisions. Is that correct? What is  
13 it called, Russ?

14               This is a very good example, because, I mean, I  
15 actually, this concept of the shadow zone basically came up  
16 very recently because of the diffusion characteristics of the  
17 invert, which is only half a meter thick. I mean, realize  
18 then if this zone would be much larger, like a shadow zone,  
19 it would buy us a lot of stuff. And I think very quickly,  
20 DOE has decided to investigate this through model exercises.  
21 We haven't decided on a field test, because number one, a  
22 field test is very difficult to do with this concept, because  
23 diffusion to stop the flow around the drift, and a shadow  
24 zone, to me, would take a thousand years, and we just--I  
25 mean, I'm getting close to retirement already.

1           Therefore, the only thing I can think of is, number  
2 one, do a lab test that can give us this and scale it up.  
3 But the most important thing would be natural analogs again,  
4 and maybe that's your--what you are suggesting.

5           PARIZEK: Existing tunnels that are long-standing  
6 tunnels.

7           BODVARSSON: Yeah, like what John Stuckless has been  
8 looking at, caves and stuff like that, and do boreholes down  
9 around them, look at the Carbon 14, 18 in the shadow zone,  
10 and see if it is thousands of years old, look at the chloride  
11 distributions and the chemicals around it, construct the  
12 model and convince yourselves this is a viable concept.

13          PARIZEK: That's the concept I'm after.

14                  Now, there's some inconsistencies in your  
15 presentation. It may not be inconsistent, but they come out  
16 looking that way.

17          BODVARSSON: Okay.

18          RUNNELLS: I have to interrupt just for a second.

19                  We have about two minutes left.

20          PARIZEK: I'll talk faster. Page 16 shows a perched  
21 water body which is quite large. Page 23 suggests that maybe  
22 it's not one big perched water body, but a group of smaller  
23 ones, as you suggested. You have a pneumatic test that shows  
24 that faults are permeable. You have a diagram that shows  
25 that faults drain. That's from the roof in the PTn. I'd

1 kind of like to know why the PTn is back in there, what new  
2 observations you have for that.

3           On the other hand, then you also have perched water  
4 bodies perched against faults, suggesting they're not  
5 permeable. So faults are sometimes not permeable to help  
6 perched water on the down-dip side, and sometimes they are  
7 permeable, as seen by the PTn drain, as well as the pneumatic  
8 test. So how can they be both things?

9           BODVARSSON: Okay, I think maybe my presentation wasn't  
10 as good, was not good, but I think this is all consistent.  
11 A, the perched water body close to SD-7 is next to the Ghost  
12 Dance Fault. Clearly the Ghost Dance Fault is impermeable  
13 there because the water body is only like ten meters, twenty  
14 meters in extent, and it still stays there.

15           B, all of the pneumatic data indicate that faults  
16 are very permeable on a global scale. It doesn't mean on a  
17 local scale like at SD-7, you can't have local perched water  
18 bodies. C, the perched water bodies, just like I mentioned,  
19 can be either one body, because the geochemical signatures  
20 are similar, or they can be separate bodies. Therefore, we  
21 are just doing sensitivity studies to evaluate which--how it  
22 affects travel times and dose, and we are not saying that we  
23 believe that exclusively we think it's one body or many  
24 bodies.

25           PARIZEK: Okay. Now, perched water does suggest,

1 though, that maybe the Calico Hills does have some low  
2 permeability zones, even though we don't have much data,  
3 direct observations on it, perched water suggests that it's  
4 not zeolites?

5       BODVARSSON: Yeah.

6       PARIZEK: Where you really don't know whether it has or  
7 not.

8       BODVARSSON: Yeah. The zeolites are fairly tight, but  
9 there's not much fracturing in that location.

10       RUNNELLS: We have to stop. We just have to stop to  
11 give the next speaker a chance.

12                Thanks, Bo. I know staff members had questions,  
13 and perhaps they'll have a chance to grab you and continue  
14 these conversations. Sorry, Richard, but we just have to  
15 stop. Thanks, Bo. It was a very nice presentation.

16                Our next speaker is Dr. Al Eddebbarh, and I hope I  
17 didn't slaughter that name too badly. Was I close?

18       EDDEBBARH: You did very well.

19       RUNNELLS: Oh, thank you very much. From Los Alamos.  
20 He is the lead on the saturated zone studies, responsible for  
21 saturated zone flow and transport models. And the question  
22 is coming up as we speak. Dan Metlay will put it up. And  
23 then in just a few moments, we'll take that question down so  
24 you won't be distracted.

25                Dr. Eddebbarh, please proceed.

1 EDDEBBARH: Thank you. Good afternoon.

2 I see we have some technical difficulties with the  
3 projection system. I'll probably start with the question  
4 here. (See Question 3 in its entirety in the Index.)

5 The question of the SZ that the Board had put  
6 before us is what is the mean and variance of travel time of  
7 a conservative species from the water table below the  
8 potential repository to the accessible environment? And how  
9 did we arrive at this answer, and include a discussion on the  
10 specific discharge, which is a most important parameter in  
11 that process? And what independent lines of evidence  
12 corroborate the estimate of travel time in the saturated  
13 zone? And what are the sources of uncertainty in these  
14 estimates? And how much this difference is, or how much  
15 uncertainties will make in terms of differences?

16 I would like to start with a brief summary of our  
17 answers to the question at hand. The TSPA/SR which was  
18 completed last march has a lot of conservative assumptions,  
19 as Bo has signalled. And the estimation of the mean travel  
20 time, which is the breakthrough time of 50th percentile is  
21 about 640 years, with a variance of one order of magnitude  
22 each way. And that breakthrough time is arrived through  
23 using median parameter values, and I will explain what we  
24 mean by the median parameter values later on.

25 But using the mean parameter values, that

1 breakthrough time is about 900 years. And since the  
2 development of the TSPA/SR CR, we have acquired more data,  
3 and also we have acquired a better understanding of the  
4 processes and the concept. And using that current data, and  
5 that current state of knowledge, we developed a refined  
6 approach, as Bo called it a little while ago, the best  
7 estimate case. And that best estimate case mean breakthrough  
8 time is about 1300 years.

9           Now, the source of uncertainties in the Carbon 14  
10 transportation, and I would like to mention here again what  
11 Bo has said before, that a conservative species means a  
12 species that's going to travel with the velocity of the  
13 groundwater particles. It's not going to go any other  
14 processes like sorption or dispersion, or what have you.

15           And the sources of uncertainties in the Carbon  
16 transport times are specific discharge, which I will show  
17 later on in the discussion, that it is the most sensitive  
18 parameter. And also parameters associated with the alluvial  
19 tuff transition zone, and I will show later in this  
20 presentation the water table, transition from being in the  
21 tuff, organic tuffs, into being in the alluvium. And we had  
22 uncertainty related to the location of that transition zone,  
23 and that's the second most sensitive parameter.

24           Then we have flowing interval fractures, and we  
25 also have the effective diffusion coefficient as sensitive

1 parameters.

2           Now, how are the parameter variabilities handled in  
3 the TSPA? In TSPA, the parameters or the variabilities in  
4 these parameters is handled stochastically. And as I  
5 mentioned before, the specific discharge is the most  
6 important parameter.

7           We have used geochemical and hydrochemical evidence  
8 and also natural and anthropogenic analogs to corroborate the  
9 result which we obtained through our models. The program is  
10 also conducting an organic Carbon 14 study to determine  
11 groundwater ages. And also, we believe that new data and  
12 revisions to models and model parameters will yield a slower  
13 expected breakthrough time.

14           The general approach to answering the Board's  
15 question, how would we arrive at the answers, it's first of  
16 all we looked at the existing TSPA SRCR. The TSPA was  
17 completed last March, and I will cover the salient aspects of  
18 that TSPA SRCR SZ analysis. I will be talking about the  
19 calibrated steady-state flow field, which is used as the  
20 backbone of the SZ flow and transport modeling. I will talk  
21 about the transport calculations using the particle tracking  
22 approach to minimize dispersion, which is inherent into  
23 finance, difference of element methods. I will talk about  
24 the stochastic treatment of uncertain parameters, and also I  
25 will talk about how the parameter uncertainty consideration

1 and analysis, and I will also talk about ongoing programs to  
2 reduce the uncertainties in--and these programs are field and  
3 lab testing that are ongoing. And I will also talk about the  
4 effects of new data and modeling assumptions on the system  
5 performance.

6           I would like to step back and just cover some basic  
7 concepts of migration in the SZ zone. The saturated zone is  
8 the last barrier in a defense-in-depth system, and it does so  
9 by delaying migration of radionuclides, and also by  
10 introducing concentrations at the accessible environment. As  
11 elements or radionuclide reach the water table, they are  
12 transported down gradient by the groundwater flow velocity,  
13 and they're also undergoing several processes, such as matrix  
14 diffusion, dispersion, and sorption.

15           How did we gain our understanding of the behavior  
16 of the saturated zone? I would like to step back and cover  
17 some regional conceptualizations.

18           The Yucca Mountain and its surrounding areas are  
19 part of the Death Valley regional flow system. And that  
20 regional system is characterized by the upper aquifers, which  
21 are the volcanic tuffs and the alluvium, and also the lower  
22 aquifer carbonate, which is composed by the carbonate  
23 aquifers, or the carbonate rocks.

24           The recharge, as we're going to see in the next  
25 slide, at the regional scale happens in high altitude areas,

1 up in the mountains, and also intermittently in washes, like  
2 Forty Mile Wash, and the discharge are by evapotranspirations  
3 in the different flats. And we will cover that in the next  
4 slides. And basically, the regional potentiometric surface  
5 or the regional understanding with the recharge area and the  
6 discharge area allow us to have a general idea on the flow at  
7 a regional system, and also at the subregional system. This  
8 framework here, this slide shows the recharge area. The  
9 Chocolate Mountain, the Timber Mountain, Pahute Mesa,  
10 Shoshone Mountains, and the Calico Hills.

11           Some of the regional evapotranspiration area  
12 include Craters Playa, somewhere around there, Franklin Lake  
13 Playa, Ash Meadows and Death Valley and Furnace Creek.

14           I would like to talk about the regional model which  
15 is used by Yucca Mountain to establish or to derive the  
16 boundary conditions for the site scale model. The figures  
17 that they showed before were borrowed from the 1997 regional  
18 model which was developed by the United States Geological  
19 Survey, and they would like to add that in addition to DOE,  
20 Yucca Mountain and the Nevada Test Site, there are other  
21 stakeholders of that regional model, and those are federal  
22 stakeholders like the Fish and Wildlife, the Park Service,  
23 and also state and local stakeholders, including Nye County  
24 and Inyo County.

25           The USGS is about to release a refinement of the

1 1997 model, and some Board members have seen first-hand the  
2 progress that was made with the regional model, and the  
3 project will use the current regional model, which is refined  
4 from the old 1997 model, and derive boundary conditions and  
5 see how those boundary conditions will impact the analysis  
6 that was done with the site scale model, using the 1997  
7 model.

8           At the local level, transport of radionuclide in  
9 the SZ is expected to occur from beneath the potential  
10 repository to the southeast towards Forty-Mile Wash, and then  
11 south approximately parallel to Forty Mile Wash, and into the  
12 Amargosa Valley.

13           Now, I would like to cover some basic concepts of  
14 transport in the SZ, in the saturated zone. As the potential  
15 radionuclides reach the water table, they are going to be  
16 transported by advection, and we assume that advective  
17 transport occurs only in the fractures. In the SZ, we don't  
18 think take any credit for advective transport in the matrix.  
19 So we use a single continuum with a single permeability, and  
20 that is a permeability of the fractures.

21           As you have transported in the fractures,  
22 radionuclides are allowed to diffuse into the matrix through  
23 matrix diffusions, and once they are in the matrix, they're  
24 allowed to sorb into the matrix. We do not account for any  
25 sorption in the fractures.

1           And also, as they are transported, radionuclides  
2 are allowed to disperse in the three directions of the flow,  
3 the longitudinal dispersion, the transverse vertical and  
4 horizontal.

5           Down the road, and before they reach the 20  
6 kilometer compliance boundary, the radionuclides which are  
7 transported close to the water table, change from being  
8 transported in the volcanic tuffs, into being in the  
9 alluvium. And as I said before, we have a certain amount of  
10 uncertainty related to that transition zone, and the Nye  
11 County Program is helping us reduce this uncertainty.

12           Basically, this conceptual understanding of flow  
13 and transport below Yucca Mountain is fed into a numerical  
14 model, which uses FEHM, a finite element method as the  
15 numerical code to build a numerical flow and transport for  
16 the site. That numerical model covers an area of 30  
17 kilometers by 45 kilometers, and it goes as deep as 2750  
18 meters below the water table. And that's a depth that's a  
19 coincidence with the depth of the regional model, with the  
20 vertical extent of the regional model.

21           The hydrogeologic framework model, which is the  
22 backbone of the site scale flow and transport model, contains  
23 19 units, 19 geologic units, with different properties and  
24 different attributes. And basically, that hydrogeological  
25 framework model is developed by the USGS, and we'll take that

1 model with all the information it has with all the geologic  
2 units, and grid it into our flow and transport model.

3           The model uses an orthogonal grid of 500 meters  
4 spacing, and variable resolution in the vertical directions.  
5 Our resolution in the vertical directions start with a grid  
6 size of 10 meters, and it goes down below as close as 500  
7 meters, because the transport will occur close to the surface  
8 because of the upward gradient that keeps the flow paths from  
9 below the mountains at the water table at the surface.

10           And, by the way, the processes that are included in  
11 the site scale flow and transport model are processes that  
12 were verified through field and lab testing.

13           The flow model calibration is used to obtain the  
14 best parameter estimates of hydrolic conductivities and other  
15 model parameters. The model calibration and validation use  
16 water level measurements in wells, and I will show later on a  
17 map that shows all the wells that are included in the  
18 monitoring program, and which provide water level data for  
19 the model calibrations.

20           We use simulated groundwater fluxes at lateral  
21 boundaries, and as I mentioned before, those boundary fluxes  
22 are extracted from the regional model, because the regional  
23 model is a closed system. It has natural boundaries and it  
24 has control over the discharge and recharge within the closed  
25 system.

1           We also use inferred flow paths derived from  
2 hydrochemical and isotope analysis, and I will show a slide  
3 to that effect. And also, we use and duplicate the upward  
4 hydraulic gradient caused by the high water level in the  
5 carbonate aquifer, and we use the ranges of permeabilities  
6 from different testing.

7           At Yucca Mountain, we have more than single and  
8 multiple well tests, hydraulic testing, that's yielded  
9 permeabilities, and these permeabilities are used to  
10 constrain the model calibration. We also use average  
11 specific discharge in volcanic aquifer, which is derived from  
12 the expert elicitation panel.

13           To obtain conservative species breakthrough time,  
14 we use a site scale flow and transport model to simulate  
15 breakthrough times at 20 kilometer boundaries. We use a 3-D  
16 advective dispersive particle tracking to generate transport  
17 breakthrough curves. And also use local velocity from FEHM  
18 flow model, and we used a dispersion sensor to simulate the  
19 dispersion process, and we also used the analytical matrix  
20 diffusion as documented by Sudicky and Frind in 1982.

21           This slide here shows the mapping of the different  
22 faults and fractures in the site model domain. And  
23 basically, all known fractures and faults are directly input  
24 into the hydro-framework model, and they are represented into  
25 the numerical model with different hydraulic properties than

1 the rest of the model domain, and also with high anisotropic  
2 ratio. So basically, this is what we will call later on the  
3 base case.

4           When we start doing the comparison with the  
5 anisotropic case, and basically the base case represents in  
6 it the fast flow and features, faults and fractures, and also  
7 has an anisotropical ratio to enhance flow in the direction  
8 of faults and fractures.

9           The well data that's used for the inverse  
10 calibration of the flow model includes 115 water level  
11 measurements, and these water level measurements include 18  
12 new data points, which consist of the 18 Nye County wells  
13 that have been drilled so far in Phase I and Phase II, and I  
14 believe tomorrow, Mark Peters will be talking about, in his  
15 update, about the ongoing Phase III Nye County Drilling. And  
16 he's also going to be talking about the ongoing ATC alluvial  
17 testing complex activities, and I will touch a little bit on  
18 them later in this presentation.

19           Basically, the particle tracking method is used  
20 because the model domain covered by the site scale is 30 by  
21 45 kilometers, and the grid size is 500 meters by 500 meters.  
22 And as we know, if we use direct finite elements for the  
23 transport process, we will have numerical dispersions, and  
24 we'll also have difficulties representing small source terms  
25 at the water table, small source terms which reflect the

1 failure of a single package or similar things.

2           The result of the breakthrough curves are obtained  
3 at 20 kilometers, and then for each breakthrough to construct  
4 a breakthrough curve, we use 1000 particles that are put at  
5 the source, at one source, and they're allowed to travel to  
6 20 kilometers compliance boundary. And I will show later on  
7 an animation that will show the transport of this 1000  
8 particles, and the different arrival times for each particle  
9 reflect the variance in the breakthrough time, and also  
10 reflect the processes. I mean, some particles will travel at  
11 the speed of groundwater. Others are going to undergo matrix  
12 diffusions. Others are going to disperse.

13           This is a brief animation that will show the  
14 different regions of hydraulic properties at the site scale  
15 level, and also it will show the difference between the  
16 breakthrough of a conservative species as opposed to a  
17 species that will react or will absorb in the matrix or in  
18 the alluvium. And also, I think the most important aspect is  
19 it shows that conservatively transport in the fractures  
20 happens very, very, very fast. And the red particles here,  
21 as we're going to see, represent Carbon 14, which is a  
22 conservative species. And the green one is Neptunium.

23           And as you see, in the fracture tuff, there is very  
24 little difference between the conservative species and the  
25 reactive species, as both of them are travelling in the

1 fractures at very high conservative velocity. And as we get  
2 into the alluvium, some of the reactive particles will sorb  
3 into the alluvium material that's slowing the breakthrough  
4 time. The average travel times represented here is the  
5 arrival time or the breakthrough time for the 50 per cent of  
6 the 1000 particles.

7           By the way, this is a good picture of the mountain  
8 with the compliance boundary.

9           The uncertainties in the SZ flow and transport for  
10 conservative species. As I mentioned before, the most  
11 sensitive parameter is the specific discharge. And for  
12 specific discharge, the general approach to the SZ flow and  
13 transport abstraction is the use of the flow and transport  
14 site scale model, and then we use four sources for the region  
15 below the repository to simulate, to start the simulation of  
16 transport, and the particle tracking is used to generate  
17 transport breakthrough curves, and we use the calibrated  
18 steady state flow field under current conditions.

19           The TSPA simulates the change in climates. After  
20 600 years, we have a transitional climate. And after I think  
21 10,000 years, we have a super-pluvial climate.

22           This slide shows the four regions for the source.  
23 And, of course, for the cold design, the source region will  
24 be expanded to cover the footprint of the potential  
25 repository.

1           The uncertainties in the SZ flow and transport  
2 include the specific discharge, and for the specific  
3 discharge, we used three values, a low value, a medium value,  
4 and a high value. Also, anisotropy, two discrete cases are  
5 used in the simulations. The base case is the case I covered  
6 before. I described it before where we used the  
7 hydrogeologic model, and where we explicitly represent the  
8 fractures and faults, and gave them their own permeabilities,  
9 which are higher than the rest of the model domain, and also  
10 they have porosities or effective porosities that are higher  
11 than the rest of the model domain. And also, we gave them an  
12 anisotropy ratio to enhance flow along the fractures, along  
13 the faults.

14           As I said before, the alluvial uncertainty zone,  
15 which is the zone where the water table transitioned from  
16 being in the volcanic tuffs, into the alluvium. This is also  
17 a very sensitive parameter. And variability and uncertainty  
18 is treated in TSPA stochastically. And the parameters that  
19 are treated stochastically in TSPA are the flowing interval  
20 spacing, the effective diffusion coefficient in the  
21 fractures, and the flowing interval porosity, which together  
22 with the permeability of the fractures give us the seepage  
23 flux, or the advective velocity, and then also the effective  
24 porosity in the alluvium, the dispersivities, and also the  
25 source location. And that's why in the TSPA we use the four

1 source regions.

2           This slide shows the uncertainty zone of the  
3 transition from the volcanic tuffs into the alluvium, and we  
4 in TSPA SRCR, this transition zone varied from like this  
5 point here, which basically results in an alluvial part of  
6 the 20 kilometer of one kilometer, and we varied this all the  
7 way to nine kilometers. And then east/west we varied it all  
8 the way to Forty Mile Wash. This point here is 19-D, and 19-  
9 D has 600 feet of saturated alluvium in it.

10           So we are hoping that with Nye County Phase III,  
11 which is going to start in a couple months, we will be able  
12 to reduce the uncertainty here. Nye County is planning to  
13 put two wells north of 19-D, and this was R-20D and 22-F.

14           This slide shows the distribution of the specific  
15 discharge used in the TSPA and the performance analysis. As  
16 I said, we used three discrete cases for the SZ site scale  
17 model. This is a low flow case. This is a medium flow case.  
18 And this is a high flow case. And this just shows the  
19 probabilities of the fluxes.

20           I think this is what we have been waiting for.  
21 This is a breakthrough curve for Carbon 14, which is a  
22 conservative species, and this breakthrough curve was  
23 generated using median values for the parameters. First, we  
24 established a range for the parameters. Then we estimated  
25 the median, and then we used median to generate the median

1 breakthrough curve.

2           So this breakthrough curve represents--is  
3 constructed by plotting the arrival time of the 1000  
4 particles that were released at one location, and the  
5 breakthrough curve here reflects the different processes that  
6 a single particle will undergo before it arrives at the 20  
7 kilometer boundary.

8           Now, what I showed before is a single breakthrough  
9 curve developed using mean values for the different  
10 parameters. If you take each parameter and develop the range  
11 of that parameter, and if you sample values from each range,  
12 you end up with a collection of breakthrough curves, in this  
13 case 100 breakthrough curves that represent the uncertainty  
14 in all the parameters used in the site scale flow and  
15 transport model, and TSPA takes just 100 curves and samples  
16 from them to incorporate the performance of the SZ in the  
17 total system performance assessment.

18           Now, if you take the median of each breakthrough  
19 curve, and what I mean by the median is the arrival or the  
20 breakthrough time of the 50th percentile, and plot it in a  
21 histogram, you have this distribution here. And if we can  
22 analyze this histogram, we find that the histogram has three  
23 modes. This mode which corresponds to a very low specific  
24 discharge, because the Board had asked specifically how the  
25 specific discharge, how sensitive the results are to specific

1 discharge, and how specific discharge is handled. And this  
2 is the median value for the specific discharge, and this is  
3 the low value for the specific discharge.

4           And as you can see here with the low value of the  
5 specific discharge, the breakthrough times are in the order  
6 of tens of thousands of years. And we are in the process of  
7 refining that variability or that range of the specific  
8 discharge. Right now, we use a range of one order of  
9 magnitude, and we're going to be able, with the new data from  
10 the Nye County and also with going back to the C-well data  
11 and analyze it, we are going to be able to use the range from  
12 one order of magnitude into three times, and divide them by  
13 three.

14       RUNNELLS: I just have to warn you that you're just  
15 about out of time, about three more minutes.

16       EDDEBBARH: Okay, I think it will go quick.

17           Okay, this just shows the result of the sensitivity  
18 analysis. And as I mentioned before, the most sensitive  
19 parameter is specific discharge, followed by the uncertainty  
20 zone. And we are in the process of reducing uncertainties of  
21 these two parameters.

22           I, just like Bo has mentioned before, the current  
23 process models for which I have presented the breakthrough  
24 curves were developed primarily for TSPA and the evaluation  
25 of dose. In their current form, they have a lot of

1 conservatism and aspects that will lead to conservative  
2 breakthrough times.

3           Now, I would like to cover very briefly the best  
4 estimate case, which is based on new available data and more  
5 current understanding. And basically, the basis for that is  
6 we use new available data available to us after the  
7 completion of the TSPA SR, and we used that new understanding  
8 and the new data to run the models with the new values, and  
9 also we validated the model results.

10           The parameters involved are effective diffusion,  
11 specific discharge, effective porosity, flowing interval  
12 spacing, et cetera.

13           And this breakthrough curve shows the difference  
14 between the analysis that was done or completed and  
15 documented in the SZ PMR and was completed in March of 2000,  
16 and some preliminary results of breakthrough curves using the  
17 new data and the refined best estimates. And we can see that  
18 for the 50th percentile here, we have the travel times are  
19 double of what we had before.

20           Now, independent lines of evidence. The travel  
21 paths that are predicted by the model were constrained by  
22 travel paths inferred from hydrochemistry and from isotope  
23 analysis. The Carbon data from boreholes downstream from the  
24 repository are consistent with the breakthrough curves  
25 predicted by the site scale model.

1           Observed Carbon 14 activities at the new Nye County  
2 wells, which is probably at the 20 kilometer fence is  
3 consistent with the distribution of breakthrough time for  
4 combined UZ and SZ flow predicted for the best estimate.

5           And we did mixing calculations which yielding 2 to  
6 16 per cent of the water downstream to have younger ages.  
7 And by young, we mean here less than 1000 years old.

8           This small portion of young water is qualitatively  
9 in agreement with the breakthrough curve that was presented.  
10 I mean, if you look at this 2 to 16 per cent and you examine  
11 the breakthrough curves, if you go to the breakthrough curve  
12 time corresponding, you will find it is consistent with this.

13           Just continuing with the independent line of  
14 evidence for the breakthrough times, the Carbon 14 ages, and  
15 collected one, indicate that the waters in the area is 12,000  
16 to 18,000 years old, and that age is indicative of not very  
17 significant recharge in the area.

18           Also, the Redox potential is indicative of also low  
19 recharge, and basically to save time, all this evidence here  
20 is consistent with flow fluxes or flow travel time in the SZ.

21           This slide just shows the red part here of the flow  
22 path is the one predicted by the site scale model, and the  
23 light blue one are different chemicals, different isotopes to  
24 kind of concentrations, to kind of constrain the travel paths  
25 from below the repository to the compliance boundary.

1           Tomorrow, Bill Boyle will talk about the  
2 uncertainties, and these are some of the parameters in the SZ  
3 that Bill will talk about.

4           This is the last slide, and it's just a slide that  
5 shows the different activities ongoing at the Alluvial  
6 Testing Complex. As we speak, all the hydraulic testing is  
7 completed, and as we speak, two of the three planned single  
8 well tracer tests have been completed. The third one, the  
9 injection part is completed, and we are in the shut-off  
10 period, and in 30 days, we will start pumping back the  
11 tracer. And the remaining ATC injection wells and also the  
12 remaining Nye County wells will be installed starting in May.  
13 And the cross-hole testing for the hydraulic hole test in  
14 the cross-hole, and also the tracer testing will be starting  
15 at the end of FY01 and continue into FY03.

16           And that's the last slide I have.

17           RUNNELLS: Very good. Thank you very much.

18           Just one quick question from me. I missed I guess  
19 when you pointed out where the ATC is on a map. I'm not sure  
20 where that location is. Could you show us maybe on Slide 18?

21           EDDEBBARH: If you go back to the uncertainty zone  
22 slide? Mark Peters tomorrow will cover in detail the ATC  
23 testing. I will be very glad to show you the location, but  
24 if you would like to have more detail, Mark Peters is going  
25 to cover that tomorrow.

1           RUNNELLS: Just point on the map--

2           EDDEBBARH: Basically around here.

3           RUNNELLS: All right, thank you very much.

4                    Questions from the Board? Debra?

5           KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Al, you didn't talk a lot  
6 about dispersion. You talked about diffusion and you talked  
7 about specific discharge. What now is the current thinking?  
8 I mean, it looks like you're not assuming very much  
9 dispersion at all. It looks like fairly focused flow paths  
10 once the plume hits Forty Mile Wash. On what evidence are  
11 you basing that assumption, or is that incorrect?

12          EDDEBBARH: Right now, the project takes very little  
13 credit for dispersion, because all of the mass that crosses  
14 the compliance boundary is divided into the critical group  
15 volume. So all the mass that crosses the compliance fence is  
16 divided into that volume. So that gives little or no  
17 importance to dispersion. But the process models that we use  
18 are built to deal with dispersion, and also some of the  
19 testing that we are doing at the ATC have some elements in  
20 them to help us derive estimates of dispersion.

21                    Now, the longitudinal dispersion is going to affect  
22 the breakthrough time, and we have values that were derived  
23 from the C-well testing that we are currently using, and as I  
24 said, we are in the process of, through the Alluvial Testing  
25 Complex, of deriving some field estimates of longitudinal and

1 hopefully transverse dispersion.

2       RUNNELLS: Other questions from Board members? Richard?

3       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. You did indicate climate  
4 states were changed in the model? I think you said that.

5       EDDEBBARH: Yes, the different climate change occurred  
6 at 600 years, and that's the transitional climate. And then  
7 at 10,000 years, and that's the super-pluvial climate.

8       PARIZEK: So, again, the program has gained a lot of  
9 ground from the modeling exercises in the saturated zone. I  
10 mean, everything--and you will revise the regional model  
11 input boundaries, because right now, the fluxes that you use  
12 are the old fluxes from the three layer model, but that's to  
13 be updated, as you indicated. So we'll have the full benefit  
14 of the regional model updates going into your boundary  
15 conditions or flux boundaries?

16       EDDEBBARH: Yeah, that's correct. I think the USGS is  
17 planning to release the regional model within the next few  
18 weeks or few months, and we will take the regional model, we  
19 will extract boundary fluxes. And I think the first step is  
20 to compare those fluxes with what we used before, and if they  
21 are different, put them into the site scale model and see how  
22 that affects the calibration. If there is no effect, we'll  
23 just document that.

24       PARIZEK: And there's also a grid orientation question,  
25 whether that's going to be resolved for the next round of

1 modeling. The regional model grid orientation is parallel to  
2 your grid orientation?

3 EDDEBBARH: Yeah, that's a very important question that  
4 we tackled. I mean, first of all, we had to orient our grids  
5 similar to the regional model. Otherwise, we would have a  
6 lot of problems, you know, using the boundary fluxes from the  
7 regional model.

8 And then second, we didn't find a particular  
9 orientation that will be pertinent for the whole model  
10 domain, because the factors have different orientations. So  
11 what we are doing, we are doing some analysis to identify or  
12 assess the impact of the grid orientation on the flow fields  
13 and on transport breakthrough.

14 PARIZEK: One other question. The different paths  
15 always want to head southeastward into the Forty Mile Wash.  
16 What keeps it going that way? I mean, it could go straight  
17 south, but for the moment, it's going southeastward and hits  
18 the alluvium quicker, and that's good for the program if  
19 that's what it does. But is there any new evidence to say  
20 that it really is going to go to the southeast and then  
21 south, or come straight south, as Linda Lehman has suggested  
22 at one time or another at these Board meetings?

23 EDDEBBARH: Right now, we're in the process of, and this  
24 was the result of some of the KTI meetings, I think the one  
25 that you attended in Albuquerque, the NRC has suggested that

1 we use some features, and we are in the process of completing  
2 the analysis to see the impact of these features on the flow  
3 direction. And basically, during the calibration process, we  
4 eliminated a lot of conceptual models that--I mean, including  
5 the one that goes straight. And I think one of the problems  
6 that were conceived before is the anisotropy problem.

7           And as I explained in the presentation, we  
8 represent the known faults and features in the model, and we  
9 give those features high hydraulic conductivities, low  
10 effective porosities, and also we gave them a high  
11 anisotropy issue, sometimes as much as 50, in the direction  
12 of flow, enhanced flow in that direction. I mean, it's an  
13 issue that we're taking very seriously. I mean, when you add  
14 the five to one anisotropy in TSPA, that puts, you know, the  
15 flow directly south, and we'll also examine very carefully  
16 other independent lines of evidence, such as the  
17 hydrochemistry.

18           And then as you saw, you know, the flow paths  
19 inferred from hydrochemistry are pretty much doing the same  
20 thing, you know, back east to Forty Mile Wash, and then  
21 south. And if you look at the regional potentiometric  
22 surface, the arrow that I showed before, that's also  
23 indicated because of the large gradient to the north, and  
24 also the moderate hydraulic gradient to the west favors, you  
25 know, that flow direction.

1           PARIZEK: Nye County will add some more control if that  
2 program continues.

3           EDDEBBARH: Definitely.

4           PARIZEK: And that will be a critical area to help pin  
5 that down.

6           EDDEBBARH: Definitely. I think the first Phase I and  
7 Phase II of Nye County was to drill wells perpendicular to  
8 the flow path, and I think now they are drilling wells along  
9 the flow paths, and hopefully that will provide, you know, a  
10 lot of insight into both the--regarding the flow directions,  
11 and also guiding the transition zone from the tuff to the  
12 alluvium, and also regarding uncertainties related to  
13 specific discharge and other hydraulic parameters.

14          PARIZEK: Now, rocks are getting better. I feel much  
15 better. I'm going to sleep good tonight because both the  
16 unsaturated zone and the saturated zone are looking a lot  
17 stronger, because a lot of the assumptions that were in  
18 before are being removed. Are there any others left on the  
19 table that you still could remove to make me feel even better  
20 and sleep even better? Or pretty much now it's going to be  
21 data dependent? I mean, you don't really have many more  
22 conservatisms left over that you can remove from this model?

23          EDDEBBARH: Well, again, it depends, you know, on the  
24 objective, you know, and on how much uncertainties the  
25 project is willing to live with. And you know this better

1 than I do, you know, like you're not going to eliminate  
2 uncertainties 100 per cent. But you will reduce them.

3 I mean, as I said, the two most important ones,  
4 which the Nye County program is really helping with, are the  
5 specific discharge and that transition zone. And the  
6 transition zone, we're going to be able to reduce that from  
7 like between 1 and 9, to probably within, you know, a couple  
8 model grid zones.

9 PARIZEK: Thank you.

10 RUNNELLS: Priscilla?

11 NELSON: I yield to Paul.

12 RUNNELLS: Okay. You yielded to Paul.

13 CRAIG: Craig, Board. I must admit I'm confused, but  
14 I'm not a hydrologist. When I look at--and what I want to  
15 talk about is your remarks on narrowing uncertainty. When I  
16 look at your Figure 28, which I guess is the present state of  
17 your runs, you've got something like a quarter of your median  
18 runs which are showing breakthrough times, median  
19 breakthrough times, of 100 years or so. So that's a big  
20 fraction of your runs are yielding times which are 100 years,  
21 which is pretty short.

22 Well, if a quarter of them are showing times which  
23 are 100 years, what kind of a role is the saturated zone  
24 playing? It looks like it's not playing much of a role.

25 And then you gave some independent lines of

1 evidence that related to ages of carbon, but of course that  
2 convolutes the UZ and the saturated zone, so it doesn't  
3 really tell you much about this problem of the short time  
4 frames, because there may be long hold-up times in the UZ.

5                   So you made some remarks about new information  
6 that may narrow this uncertainty band down, and I'd like you  
7 to repeat, if you would, what kinds of new information might  
8 narrow the uncertainty range down and compress this  
9 distribution, and how much narrowing down might you expect if  
10 you're optimistic?

11           EDDEBBARH: That's a very important question, because  
12 the range associated with the specific discharge that was  
13 used for the TSPA SR is the range that was offered by the  
14 expert elicitation panel, and it was based on their expert  
15 judgment and the little data that they were presented with at  
16 the time. And I think they must have not done a good job  
17 into explaining that this analysis, the TSPA analysis, was--I  
18 mean, this exercise here was started in, like, late 1998 when  
19 the SZ site scale flow and transport was developed, then it  
20 was abstracted, and then it was given to TSPA to do their  
21 performance assessment, and then the documentation. So the  
22 whole process is a very lengthy one.

23                   And what I would say is in the meantime, since this  
24 exercise here, we were able to analyze the C-well testing  
25 data. We were able to have the information from the Nye

1 County wells. We were able to have more hydrochemical data  
2 and analyses. And that data helped us generate the best  
3 estimate case. And even in the best estimate case, I mean,  
4 right now, the position of the project is we are not taking  
5 any credit for flow in the matrix. We use a single continuum  
6 with a single permeability, and that is the permeability of  
7 the fractures, which is a lot higher than the neighboring  
8 continuum. And we also used some effective porosities of the  
9 fractures, which are like ten to the minus three, very, very,  
10 very small.

11 CRAIG: But you told us at the beginning of your  
12 presentation that your present uncertainty bounds are about  
13 an order of magnitude.

14 EDDEBBARH: Right.

15 CRAIG: And if I take 600, 800 years as the mean and I  
16 put an order of magnitude on that, I'm down to 60 to 100  
17 years, which is very consistent with this graph.

18 EDDEBBARH: Right.

19 CRAIG: So that would lead me to conclude that you have  
20 not compressed your error estimates over this.

21 EDDEBBARH: Yeah, this is, again, this was the TSPA  
22 SRCR, which was documented in March, and the data that was  
23 used was from expert elicitation which took place in 1997.

24 CRAIG: Well, what do you expect that your uncertainty  
25 bands will be at the end of this calendar year?

1 EDDEBBARH: We expect, as I said before, we expect to  
2 narrow it down from like a one order of magnitude, to like  
3 three times, which means that the median will be around 1000  
4 years, and then either, you know, divide by three, which is  
5 around 400, or multiply by three, around 3000 years.

6 CRAIG: And what are the primary new pieces of data?  
7 You said this, but there was so much information it didn't  
8 get through to me, what are the primary new pieces of data  
9 that will allow you to narrow that band down?

10 EDDEBBARH: The main pieces of information are data from  
11 the C-well testing, which will give us--which will help us  
12 narrow the specific discharge parameter, and also the  
13 portions of the flow that is in the volcanic tuff as opposed  
14 to the alluvium.

15 As I said before, I mean, in the volcanic tuffs,  
16 the transport is occurring into the fractures. It's like  
17 pipelines. The minute the particle is there, it goes. Now,  
18 right now, we have 19 kilometers of the 20 kilometers  
19 compliance of the transport path is in the fractures. I  
20 mean, with the Nye County wells, as I said, right now, 19-D  
21 has 600 feet of saturated thickness, and 19-D is located  
22 three to four kilometers north of the compliance boundary.  
23 So right then, we cut off the uncertainty from being, you  
24 know, like one to nine, into being four to nine. So this  
25 will help, you know, reduce the range.

1           And I think we'll probably be looking at some of  
2 the conservatism in the specific discharge in the fractures.  
3 We look in detail into the effective porosities, most of the  
4 information that we have from the C-wells and other data  
5 indicate that the effective porosity is much, much bigger  
6 than ten to the minus three. It's more, you know, in the  
7 order of ten to the minus two, ten to the minus one. And  
8 that's not two orders of magnitudes.

9           RUNNELLS: We're going to have to terminate this now.

10           Thank you very much, Dr. Eddebarh. We appreciate  
11 it. We'll now take a ten minute break.

12           (Whereupon, a brief break was taken.)

13           RUNNELLS: Our next speaker is Bob Andrews. He's going  
14 to talk to us about TSPA. Bob is Manager of Performance  
15 Assessment Operations, and we'll turn the time over to him.

16           ANDREWS: Okay, thank you, Don.

17           The Board has asked a very detailed question here,  
18 which you have in your agenda. We'll keep it up here for a  
19 few minutes to allow you a chance to reread it. (See  
20 Question 4 in its entirety in the Index.)

21           We did not copy the question onto our viewgraphs  
22 because it would have extended the length of the presentation  
23 a little too much. But there's a lot of questions and buried  
24 questions in this, where the first question is really explain  
25 to me TSPA in as transparent a fashion and as clear a fashion

1 as you can.

2           RUNNELLS: Bob, let me interrupt you.

3           Folks, time to start, please. The conversations  
4 back there in the back, either go into the hall or terminate  
5 the conversations, please. Thank you.

6           ANDREWS: In trying to explain that in as clear and as  
7 transparent a fashion as possible, there's a lot of  
8 individual questions, you know, in the review that the Board  
9 has conducted of draft materials that were presented either  
10 in August or final materials presented in December, there was  
11 questions, you know, detailed questions that say, well, we  
12 don't quite understand how this happened. And that's the  
13 nature of some of the sub-elements of the question.

14           So we thought in preparing this, rather than  
15 answering question and sub-question one at a time, we would  
16 answer the global issue of transparently explaining the  
17 performance assessment and the contribution of the different  
18 barriers in the performance assessment, and then peel off the  
19 onion, you know, as we say, and try to look at the  
20 contribution of each as we walk through the system. And  
21 hopefully by the time we're done, I can say we've answered  
22 all the questions and we'll come back to the question.

23           So, with that, I'm going to turn this off, and take  
24 it down, in fact, so that Priscilla, you know, can see,  
25 because I hate it when somebody can't see. Now I just have a

1 safety issue of tripping over the cord.

2           So we're going to walk through the question, talk a  
3 little bit in one or two slides about the tool we've used to  
4 address the question, walk through the barriers, and then  
5 look at various approaches, but focus on the contribution  
6 results. And we're going to go into the contribution results  
7 and break it up as the Board asked in their question, first  
8 looking at the nominal waste package scenario class, then  
9 looking at a few cases, specific cases, where the waste  
10 package is not a major contributor. So you're kind of taking  
11 the waste package out of the equation, and re-addressing and  
12 re-answering the question.

13           The main part of the question was to clarify the  
14 roles of the different barriers in the total system  
15 performance assessment, address the over reliance on the  
16 package in the safety case, and in answering these questions,  
17 do these sub-questions. That was my paraphrasing of that  
18 very long set of questions.

19           So, we have a tool. The tool is the total system  
20 performance assessment indicated by this wheel. That tool  
21 integrates a wide variety of processes, features and events  
22 that can affect the post-closure performance of a potential  
23 repository at Yucca Mountain. It starts with the unsaturated  
24 zone flow, continues around to the environments that the  
25 packages would see, both the thermal hydrologic environments

1 and the geochemical environments, continues with the package,  
2 the waste form, the transport out of the engineered barriers,  
3 transport through the unsaturated zone and saturated zone,  
4 and finally the biosphere.

5           Already today you've heard from Bo about the  
6 unsaturated zone flow and the unsaturated zone transport.  
7 You've heard from Al on the saturated zone flow and  
8 transport. And you've heard from Gerry Gordon about the  
9 waste package. He mostly focused on the waste package  
10 degradation modes and methods, but those are applicable as  
11 well to the drip shield.

12           What you haven't heard much of is the environments,  
13 and you haven't heard much about the EBS transport. I'm  
14 going to focus a little bit on both of these to complete the  
15 story, if you will, to explain some of the total system  
16 results. But this wheel and all the sub-elements of the  
17 wheel kind of indicates the comprehensiveness of the  
18 performance assessment, and also kind of indicates the  
19 complexity. These processes that we're trying to integrate  
20 and allow information to flow from one to the other are  
21 fairly complex processes. You've heard, you know, snippets  
22 of the details of some of them as we've gone through.

23           It's also a point that the Board raised in their  
24 September 20th letter, and I think that wasn't the first time  
25 they raised it, they've raised it in other communications to

1 the Department, that some barriers, some uncertainty can mask  
2 the contributions of other barriers. And, therefore, it's  
3 sometimes difficult to see the individual contribution of an  
4 individual part of the system when one barrier is masking  
5 another barrier. So, therefore, sometimes to more clearly  
6 elucidate the role and contribution of the different  
7 barriers, we need to do some alternative methods, some  
8 alternative graphical methods, peel the layers off of this  
9 system and look at the contributions of each one separately.

10           Okay, the barriers that we've explicitly included  
11 in the TSPA for the site recommendation, the one that was  
12 just completed last December, Rev 0, includes these nine  
13 barrier contributions. And starting at the surface and  
14 walking down all the way to the saturated zone, we see we  
15 have really two natural system barriers here in the rocks  
16 overlying the repository. We have three engineered barriers,  
17 if you will. The waste form is kind of an engineered  
18 barrier. The drift invert is either an engineered or a  
19 natural system barrier, depending on how you conceptualize  
20 the world. And then finally beneath the repository, we have  
21 two natural system barriers again.

22           The next three slides just put those barriers and  
23 the functions of those barriers into some construct. It ties  
24 those things to the attributes of the system, which were the  
25 elements of the repository safety strategy that the Board has

1 also reviewed, and I think it's going to be a part of some  
2 discussion tomorrow afternoon, and the individual what we've  
3 terms MPA process model factors. So these are the individual  
4 piece part components that go into the total system  
5 performance assessment.

6           So I don't mean to go through these in detail.  
7 These are mostly for your information. Anyway, let's skip  
8 through these. They're in there for your information.

9           Okay, as I've pointed out, we've talked about it's  
10 useful to stop before going into the results and start  
11 looking at some of the concepts that are behind the results.  
12 And if we can understand the concepts of what's happening in  
13 the package and the unsaturated zone and the saturated zone  
14 and in the drift, then we can more clearly I think peel the  
15 layers off of the onion and understand the results and the  
16 way they are.

17           Some of those have already been hit on by Gerry, Bo  
18 and Al, but inside the drift, we haven't really hit on it.  
19 So let me go to the next slide, and go on in the drift and  
20 look at some of the processes going on in the drift at a  
21 conceptual level, not at a data level, not at a model level,  
22 not at a parameter level, just what's going on within the  
23 model with respect to the processes that are acting within  
24 the drift.

25           And I have a series of four slides here. Two of

1 the slides are for the cases where there's dripping, you  
2 know, that occurs in the drift environments, i.e. there's  
3 seepage. That happens roughly about 15 per cent of the time  
4 in the most maximum climate state that we have, the highest  
5 infiltration rate state we have. So this set of environments  
6 occurs 15 per cent of the time over 15 per cent of the  
7 repository, if you will. The other set of slides are going  
8 to be non-dripping environments, i.e. in the absence of  
9 dripping, now what goes on. So we have two sets of  
10 conditions.

11           There's two sets of processes that go on, too. I  
12 mean, there's a lot of processes, but I've kind of broken  
13 them up into two sets. One are the hydrologic processes, so  
14 the thermal and hydrologic processes that are going on, and  
15 the other are the transport and chemical processes that are  
16 going on.

17           So let's just start here and walk through what goes  
18 on once I get a drip conceptually, and that's what's in fact  
19 in the model. The actual parameters we'll get to later on,  
20 and how those parameters lead to the performance that's been  
21 projected. But let's just talk about it conceptually first.

22           Given that we have seepage, which is a function of  
23 a lot of things, and Bo alluded to many of those things this  
24 morning, there's a lot of things going on in that seepage  
25 model that give us the possibility of seepage in a certain

1 fraction of water which actually drips into the drift.

2           For that which drips in--there's supposed to be a  
3 drip shield here somewhere. I think you can kind of see it.  
4 I think it's better in the handout than it is on this. A  
5 certain fraction of that--all of it hits the drip shield. A  
6 certain fraction of it runs off the drip shield, until such  
7 time as the drip shield fails, and then it goes through the  
8 drip shield, and then it hits the package. And a certain  
9 fraction of that runs off the package, until such time as the  
10 package fails and degrades and has a hole sufficiently in  
11 size that water can drip through that hole.

12           And then it hits the waste form. And here in these  
13 four slides, I tried to pick out the one or two really key  
14 assumptions that are pretty darned important to performance,  
15 and a conceptualization had to be developed and a  
16 simplification had to be applied in the absence of a very  
17 detailed complex understanding of what really happens inside  
18 a package thousands of years after the package has been  
19 emplaced to the innards of the package when water hits it.  
20 And we made a very conservative assumption that every drop of  
21 water that gets into the package sees every ounce of waste  
22 that's inside the package.

23           You say, well, that's crazy. You know, the  
24 likelihood of that drop of water, or a few drops of water  
25 seeing the entire inventory of exposed waste is pretty small.

1 And you're right, and we're going to evaluate the  
2 significance of that particular conservatism as we go through  
3 the next while. But it's at least conservative.

4 COHON: Bob, do we need to understand what exposed  
5 means? Or does that mean all the waste in the package?

6 ANDREWS: It's all the waste--it depends on the waste  
7 form now, whether I have a glass waste form or a DOE spent  
8 fuel waste form or a commercial spent fuel waste form. If  
9 it's a commercial spent fuel waste form, there is a certain  
10 fraction of the waste that's not exposed because the cladding  
11 is intact. You know, for the glass waste form, once the  
12 waste package barrier is breached, there's no credit taken  
13 for the canister. For the DOE spent fuel, there's no credit  
14 taken for cladding. For the Naval spent fuel, there is  
15 credit taken for the cladding. So we have really four waste  
16 forms, and we're tracking those separately, you know, through  
17 the analysis.

18 Another one here is not quite as important, but we  
19 assume the flux into the package in a certain number of  
20 liters per year equals the flux out of the package. In other  
21 words, we're going to have a hole in the top, water gets in,  
22 I don't wait for the water to fill up the package before it  
23 spills over and over flows, we just say, well, let's just  
24 conservatively assume that when I have a hole up here, I've  
25 got a hole down there. And that's a reasonable assumption,

1 but conservative assumption, because probably there's some  
2 delay time between hole number one and hole number two. And  
3 then I get into the invert and back out into the rock. Those  
4 are fairly reasonable assumptions.

5           Let's go on to the next slide on the non-dripping  
6 environment. Now, of course you see no arrows because  
7 there's no water moving, except in the rock. I probably  
8 should have put some arrows in the rock because, as Bo had  
9 them on his figures, clearly there's still water. Water is  
10 still moving on an average of 5 millimeters per year in the  
11 present day climate, and it's going around the drift rather  
12 than coming into the drift.

13           So in this case, I have a humid air environment,  
14 you know, above the drip shield. I have a humid air  
15 environment on top of the drip shield. I have a certain  
16 deliquescent point, a point that came up with Gerry's  
17 presentation, on top of the drip shield. I have a humid  
18 environment between the drip shield and the package. I have,  
19 once the package has breached, I have a humid air environment  
20 inside the package, probably close to 100 per cent humidity.

21           And then on the exposed waste form, it's assumed  
22 that that humid air environment has completely covered with  
23 100 per cent humidity that exposed waste form. Finally, I  
24 have cracks in the bottom of the package, or I could have  
25 cracks at the bottom of the package, and I'll come to the

1 transport aspects of this, which is very important, in a  
2 second. But those cracks through the failed waste package  
3 are assumed to be saturated with water, i.e. they allow for a  
4 conduit for nuclides to get out, not by advection, but by  
5 diffusion.

6           And then another important assumption is the water  
7 content in the invert, which clearly is going to be a  
8 function of the design, especially for, you know, thousand  
9 years where the design and the thermal management scheme are  
10 important to that water content, and the rock and invert  
11 characteristics. So the amount of water that's in the drift  
12 is a function not just of seepage in the case of the dripping  
13 environment, but it's a function of the rock and invert  
14 characteristics. Water can be sucked in by capillary. So  
15 let's go on to the next slide. So that's the hydrologic and  
16 thermal environments inside the drift for these two different  
17 environments.

18           Now it's worthwhile to look at the release  
19 mechanisms, the transport mechanisms. In the case of the  
20 dripping environment, water in hits all the packages, and  
21 hits all the waste, and then at that waste form/water  
22 contact, remember we have dripping water contacting the  
23 waste, a release of nuclides based on the alteration rate of  
24 the fuel and the solubility characteristics of the individual  
25 radionuclides in that water phase, and also there's some

1 colloids that can go into that water phase, too.

2           But once I have that point, this assumption that  
3 I've assumed that immediately after the first breach, I have  
4 that second breach, there's no time delay, and so the mass  
5 flux out of the package now in terms of mass of activity per  
6 time is a function of the amount of water which got into the  
7 package, which changes with time and the chemical  
8 characteristics of the dissolution of the waste form and the  
9 solubility of the radionuclides inside the package, so it's  
10 just a product of those two terms.

11           And finally, when I have advection through the  
12 invert, it's just moving with the advective velocity of how  
13 much water seeped around and went through. And that  
14 advecting water goes into the fractures. So water drips in,  
15 and water drips into the fractures. This happens about 15  
16 per cent of the time.

17           BULLEN: Bob, before you do that one, what's the  
18 residence time of the water on the waste package, on average?

19           ANDREWS: Rich, do you know the number?

20           And so it reaches saturation as it passes through  
21 with all the radionuclides in which it's coming into contact  
22 wherever that solubility is.

23           BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

24           ANDREWS: I mean, you can have some alteration dependent  
25 releases and solubility limited releases, depending on the

1 solubility of the nuclide in that water phase. That's why  
2 when we get to seeing results, we'll see different results  
3 for Technetium than we will for Neptunium for that very  
4 reason.

5           In the non-dripping environment, it's very  
6 different things that are going on. Remember, I assumed that  
7 once I had a breach in the package, that there's a water  
8 film, you know, that can coat, a very thin hydroscopic water  
9 film that can coat the waste form.

10           What we've assumed is effectively that that waste  
11 form, because we don't know the real degradation  
12 characteristics, or we did not model in Rev 0, the real  
13 degradation characteristics of the fuel bundles and of the  
14 stainless steel support rods and structural members that are  
15 inside the package, so we just said for modeling purposes,  
16 that waste form is sitting down here at the bottom of the  
17 package, just sitting right there. There's no credit taken  
18 for diffusion from anywhere inside the package to the edge,  
19 inner edge of the package. Time is zero, if you will, from  
20 here, the time of diffusion to here, remember there's no  
21 advection in this case, there's no dripping, the time of  
22 diffusion from here to here is zero, no credit is taken for  
23 that particular transport time.

24           Also through the package, remember my assumption  
25 before, as soon as I have a crack, I put that crack

1 essentially at the bottom of the package, or hole at the  
2 bottom of the package, now I can get transport through the  
3 package by a diffusive mechanism, a concentration gradient,  
4 you know, drives nuclide through this very thin water film.  
5 And I assumed that the hole in the package--that doesn't  
6 really show a hole there very well--but the hole through the  
7 package is saturated with water. So radionuclides can  
8 diffuse through that particular area.

9           They can also diffuse through the invert, depending  
10 on the liquid saturation characteristics, the diffusive  
11 characteristics and the transport characteristics of the  
12 invert, radionuclides can diffuse through the invert.

13           And finally, the last conservative assumption for  
14 diffusive related transports out of the package and through  
15 the engineered barrier is that when that diffusive flux hits  
16 the rock or hits this point here, it also goes into the  
17 fractures. Those little conceptual drawings of the drift  
18 shadow zone is essentially assumed not to occur, and it's  
19 even more conservative than that, we don't diffuse into the  
20 rock matrix, we diffuse into the fractures. And then the  
21 nuclides are then transported in the fracture flow that Bo  
22 has already talked to you about.

23           So with that conceptualization, let's go on to the  
24 next slide and look at the five or six cases that we're going  
25 to use to help peel off the onion.

1           The first one is what we'll call the nominal case,  
2 base case. It happens 99.99 per cent of the time. It uses  
3 nominal models that Gerry talked to you about with respect to  
4 the package. We'll look at the results of that here in a  
5 second. There's uncertainty in a lot of those models and a  
6 lot of those parameters, so we have a wide distribution of  
7 package degradation rates and a wide distribution of the  
8 fraction of packages degraded at any particular time and  
9 within any particular realization. So there's a lot of  
10 uncertainty there, but we'll see the results that will show  
11 that there's only about a 1 per cent probability of having a  
12 single package breach prior to about 11,000 years. It's  
13 about 10,500 years. That's one case, and we'll use that as a  
14 starting point.

15           But then we'll take a number of alternative cases  
16 to try to elucidate what's going on. First off, a thing that  
17 we've occasionally called a juvenile package failure. In  
18 your question, I think it was referred to as the juvenile  
19 package failure, and we sometimes call it an early waste  
20 package failure, too. So this is a non-mechanistic  
21 degradation, non-mechanistic failure of a single package. So  
22 it looks at a single package and tries to understand what  
23 goes on.

24           It puts that breach at the time of emplacement. It  
25 says it assumes it's breached, has a hole in it at the time

1 the package is emplaced. The size of that hole is about 300  
2 centimeters squared, and that's just simply the size of one  
3 patch on the package. Each package has about 1000 what we  
4 call patches, and we just said one patch is degraded,  
5 completely removed. Every other part of the system is  
6 treated as a nominal case, and in fact we don't know where  
7 that package is, so we said okay, randomly it's located  
8 around the repository, 15 per cent of the time it's in those  
9 dripping environments we talked about, and 85 per cent of the  
10 time it's in the non-dripping environments.

11           We looked at another one. It was very similar to  
12 the juvenile or early waste package failure, which we called  
13 the neutralized waste package scenario. The neutralized  
14 package scenario assumes all the packages were like that,  
15 every single package at receipt had a hole--at emplacement, I  
16 should say--maybe not at receipt, but when it was emplaced,  
17 it had a hole of about 300 centimeters squared that went  
18 through it. Everything else from that to the early package  
19 failure scenario is the same.

20           We looked at another one that we called the  
21 degraded waste package barrier analysis. In this one, we  
22 took about the top seven or eight parameters in the waste  
23 package degradation model. Some of these had to do, as Gerry  
24 pointed out some of them, I think, you know, the stress state  
25 at the weld, the defect distribution at the welds, the aging

1 factor, the MIC factor, the corrosion rate uncertainty and  
2 variability. So a number of these key waste package  
3 degradation parameters we fixed at their near maximum value.  
4 Sometimes the maximum value is near the 5th percentile.  
5 It's the one that would lead to a more rapid degradation of  
6 the engineered package materials. And in that case, we have  
7 another rate and amount of package degradation tied to that  
8 set of assumptions.

9           Final case that we looked at, not directly related  
10 to trying to understand and elucidate the contribution of the  
11 package or the contribution of the rest of the system when  
12 the package is removed, but there's another scenario that  
13 effectively removed the package from the equation, and that's  
14 the igneous intrusion scenario. In that particular case,  
15 with a low probability of about, you know, 1.6, ten to the  
16 minus eight as the mean distribution around it, it comes up  
17 and intersects the drifts, and effectively completely  
18 neutralizes, i.e. not only a hole, but the entire surface of  
19 the package that is assumed to be degraded.

20           That igneous event has a temperature of I don't  
21 know what it is, 1200 degrees C, or so. The package was not  
22 meant to withstand 1200 degrees C for any length of time. It  
23 was not its function. So we just assumed about 200 packages  
24 that are documented in some of the analyses are completely  
25 neutralized, which means about 400 breaches, each breach

1 about 300 centimeters squared. So you essentially remove the  
2 whole package.

3           I mean, not only that, when this event occurs, we  
4 remove the drip shields and the cladding. So all three of  
5 those barriers are completely removed from the equation. It  
6 has one slight little variant which caused the results to be  
7 a little bit, not difficult to explain, but a little  
8 different than the rest of the case. That is the solubility.  
9 Instead of being controlled by the in drift chemical  
10 environment, it now becomes controlled by the in rock  
11 chemical environment, which we thought was a fairly  
12 reasonable assumption.

13           All the other components are treated the same as  
14 the nominal case with whatever uncertainty they had in the  
15 nominal case.

16           So, now let's go through some of the results to  
17 explain what's going on. I think before we get to that,  
18 let's go on to the next slide.

19           We're going to look at the subsystem performance  
20 for the nominal scenario class. We're going to look at  
21 subsystem performance for the early package failure and these  
22 degraded and neutralized, and the volcanic class.

23           I want to point out that there's a wide range of  
24 other both degraded and enhanced barrier importance analyses  
25 that are documented in the TSPA SR report, and documented in

1 the current version of the repository safety strategy. So  
2 I'm just pulling out some to help explain things. But  
3 there's many others in there.

4           What are the subsystem performance measures we're  
5 going to look at? First, we're going to start with the total  
6 system part, the dose rate, and then start looking backwards,  
7 look back up the system. First, we're going to explain that  
8 dose rate and its dependence on the package and the drip  
9 shield, because they are highly dependent, especially for the  
10 nominal case. Then we're going to look at some individual  
11 release rates. And just as a word of caution, when I get to  
12 the release rate part, my axis are going to change. You  
13 know, they're going to change from millirems per year to  
14 grams per year. So it's a mass release across the boundary  
15 rather than a dose rate attributed to that mass release which  
16 would have been dissolved in a certain volume of water.

17           Okay, so the very first set of curves. In all the  
18 plots that follow--I tried to be consistent--I tried to show  
19 the actual realizations, so the full breadth of the  
20 uncertainty, as we did in TSPA SR, and some particular  
21 statistical measures, you know, that try to capture that  
22 uncertainty in a more simple fashion, in particular, the 95th  
23 percentile, the mean, the median, or 50th percentile, and the  
24 5th percentile. But the gray lines that sometimes look like  
25 just a gray mass are all the realizations behind that.

1           You know, in one particular case, I put in the  
2 backup for one example because it was more elucidating, and I  
3 picked out one realization, you know, to share with you. But  
4 that's in the backup and we won't probably go into that.

5           So here's the total dose. This is, if you will,  
6 the total system performance measure for the nominal scenario  
7 class. So this is in the absence of the volcanic intrusion  
8 or extrusion class. And we see, as I talked about earlier,  
9 you know, there's no dose until the first package fails. The  
10 package is completely containing the waste for more than  
11 10,000 years for the nominal set of scenarios and nominal  
12 models that are used for the package degradation.

13         SAGÜÉS: How many scenarios?

14         ANDREWS: This is 300 curves, 300 lines on there.

15           What's it attributed to? Well, to look at what's  
16 driving the results, you have to first look at what nuclides  
17 are driving the results. So I plotted here the two dominant  
18 nuclides. At earlier times, you know, out to about 40,00  
19 years or so, the doses are dominated by Technetium 99. After  
20 that time, Neptunium dose starts taking over, and it becomes  
21 the dominant contributor, such that at 100,000 years,  
22 Neptunium is providing 90-something per cent of the total  
23 dose, whereas at 20,000 years, more than 90 per cent of the  
24 dose is attributed to Technetium. So I've switched which  
25 nuclide is controlling.

1           Let's try to peel the onion off a little bit and  
2 start with the Technetium part. Technetium is a high  
3 solubility. It's advective. Travel times through both the  
4 unsaturated and saturated zone are close to the values that  
5 Bo and Al talked to, which is a few thousand years, or less  
6 in the present day climate, and becomes less than that in  
7 future climate states. They diffuse rapidly, too, because  
8 that high solubility, they diffuse out of any hole relatively  
9 quickly through whatever water film is there.

10           So, in fact, the total uncertainty and spread and  
11 start time of the Technetium dose is almost wholly  
12 explainable by the rate at which waste packages are  
13 degrading, where this rate is the number of packages that  
14 come on line, if you will, or start degrading as a function  
15 of time. Compare that mean curve, and that mean curve,  
16 they're almost explainable exactly as is. So the rate at  
17 which packages fail is the rate at which Technetium is  
18 released, it drives the rate at which Technetium is released  
19 across individual barriers, drives the dose. That's  
20 applicable to any high solubility nuclide. Technetium just  
21 has to be the highest inventory and a fairly high dose  
22 conversion factor. But the same response would be seen with  
23 iodine and Technetium, any high solubility nuclide. They're  
24 just lower than Technetium is.

25           Next slide does the same thing with Neptunium. Now

1 Neptunium is a little different. It's a low solubility. It  
2 does diffuse. It does advect. But it's not so much  
3 dependent on the rate at which packages fail or the  
4 engineered barriers are degraded, it's much more dependent  
5 about the cumulative amount of degradation.

6           So what we've plotted here is just the cumulative  
7 breach area, the cumulative amount of area of the packages  
8 that are degraded as a function of time. Number of packages  
9 times total area that's degraded, because packages, once they  
10 start degrading, they continue to degrade. You don't just  
11 have one hole, you have many holes with time.

12           So, you see that the dose rate is a function of the  
13 cumulative breach area. You say, well, why is that? Well,  
14 the answer is the cumulative breach area defines the total  
15 volumetric flow that goes past the waste. And it also  
16 defines the cumulative area available for diffusion out of  
17 that package.

18           So as we add more and more area, which is greater  
19 area available for diffusion, greater area available for  
20 advection, we get more and more release. As we get more and  
21 more release, we get higher and higher dose.

22           Okay, now we're going to break up the system into  
23 releases across the engineered barrier, releases across the  
24 unsaturated zone at the water table, and then releases at the  
25 20 kilometer point.

1           As you can clearly see, the differences here in  
2 these curves--no, you can't, I mean there's too many things  
3 on here, so let's go to the next slide. This is results, and  
4 now we're going to go to the analysis of those results on the  
5 next slide, and I'm just going to focus in on the dominant  
6 dose contributor over the 100,000 years, which is Neptunium.

7           On the top side, or just picking the mean release  
8 rates from the previous slide, and the median release rates  
9 across those three barriers, edge of the EBS, edge of the UZ,  
10 edge of the SZ, it's still somewhat difficult to see, you  
11 know, the contribution of each of the barriers on a log kind  
12 of time scale. So what we've done down here is blow up just  
13 this portion of the curve. You know, out here it's 60, 70--  
14 well, 50,000 to 80,000 years I think I picked in both cases.  
15 Yeah, 50,000 to 80,000 years, and I hope it's clearer in  
16 your handouts. And look at these. And when I look at the  
17 mean, the mean time of delay of Neptunium in the unsaturated  
18 zone is about 1000 years. The mean time of delay, and this  
19 little light blue line is the SZ, from the UZ to SZ is also  
20 1000 years. So the mean delay time is about 1000 years for  
21 both of these.

22           This is after climate change, or in fact two  
23 climate changes, and this is a slightly retarded  
24 radionuclide. So it's slightly different than the results  
25 that Al and Bo talked to you about, but it shows you the

1 contribution for the means is about 1000 years in each.

2           If I look over to the medians, so the 50th  
3 percentile of the distribution, the UZ is given about 2000  
4 years, and the SZ is about 10,000 years. Why the difference  
5 between the mean and median? Well, it shows the  
6 distribution, and I think Al had a good plot of it, the total  
7 distribution of travel times, or advective transport times,  
8 in the SZ is a highly skewed distribution. It's a very log  
9 distributed solution. So there's some possibility of  
10 relatively rapid travel times, short travel times, but a  
11 large fraction of the total distribution, you know, has much  
12 longer travel times. So you kind of have that bi-modal  
13 distribution showing up here as the difference between the  
14 mean and the median.

15           Don, how much time do we have?

16           RUNNELLS: You're doing fine. I'm going to warn you at  
17 4 o'clock. That's about seven or eight minutes from now. So  
18 I'll warn you three times instead of the two you asked for.

19           ANDREWS: Okay. We're looking now--we looked earlier at  
20 the EBS release total, mass release across the EBS. It's  
21 useful to break that out into those two parts that I started  
22 talking to you about. One is the advective part. That's the  
23 case where I have dripping. And the other is the diffusive  
24 part, which is the time when I have no dripping. So it's  
25 just diffusing through.

1           And, again, up until about 40,000 years, the  
2 advection--well, the diffusion is dominant. At about 40,000  
3 years, they become about equal. Remember, this is the total  
4 repository. So the effective net advection is six times the  
5 diffusion, if you will, just that one-sixth of my packages  
6 are sitting in advection, and five-sixths of my packages are  
7 sitting in a diffusive transport environment.

8           Why is that? Why is it 40,000 years? What's the  
9 magic here of 40,000 years between this diffusive and  
10 advective and between Technetium and Neptunium? It's really  
11 two things. Part of it is the drip shield. The drip shield  
12 degradation is shown here in the upper left-hand corner. The  
13 drip shield starts degrading at about 20,000 years, and most  
14 of the drip shields have degraded by 30,000, 40,000, 50,000  
15 years. There's still some lingering ones after that, but  
16 it's that time period. So that would be when I have the drip  
17 shield intact, clearly there's no advection. I mean, water  
18 doesn't drip through the drip shield if the drip shield is  
19 still there. But if the drip shield starts degrading, then  
20 water can drip through the drip shield. So that defines part  
21 of the reason for the difference between advection and  
22 diffusion.

23           The other part is shown over here and requires a  
24 little bit more explanation. But for earliest times, the  
25 failure mechanism of that package is small cracks, generally

1 at the welds. They're very small hairline cracks. They're a  
2 micro or so across, a centimeter or so in length on average,  
3 and have a very small cross-sectional area. That small  
4 cross-sectional area does allow some diffusion, but doesn't  
5 allow any advection. So because the packages have failed by  
6 very small hairline cracks, I don't get any advection.

7           After a certain period of time, though, which is  
8 about that same 40,000 years or so, now I start having  
9 general corrosion take place, and I have actually holes  
10 through the package. So the size of the opening  
11 significantly increases out beyond 40,000, 50,000 years.

12           So, again, these two things explain the reason why  
13 we have diffusion for a short period of time, Technetium  
14 dominated, versusvection at longer times, Neptunium  
15 dominated.

16           Okay, summary. First, on this part of the  
17 presentation, it is true, I think the Board has noted that  
18 the package failure distribution, both the rate and the  
19 amount, are masking the contributions of other parts of the  
20 system. So in order to see those contributions, you've got  
21 to take that out and look at the other parts and what they're  
22 contributing. And then these other conclusions we've already  
23 talked about, and the delay time is several thousand years in  
24 both the UZ and SZ.

25           Let's go on to one of the other scenarios, the

1 degraded package scenario. In the degraded package scenario,  
2 a lot of things are fixed.

3         RUNNELLS: 15 minutes.

4         ANDREWS: 15. We're okay.

5             In fixing them, we have a much tighter distribution  
6 of package failures, much less uncertainty there, but we also  
7 started at an earlier time. I think the first package in one  
8 realization was at 7,000 years. That tighter distribution on  
9 package failure leads to a tighter distribution on the  
10 uncertainty in the dose estimate. It also causes it to occur  
11 earlier in time.

12             So we could have peeled the onion off of each of  
13 the individual cases, but I just wanted to explain that in  
14 fixing the package, in a lot of ways we've reduced the  
15 uncertainty and the projected performance, which implies that  
16 this uncertainty, or this uncertainty, which is about three  
17 or four orders of magnitude, is other things. It is seepage.  
18 It is flux. It is solubility. It is advective travel  
19 times. It is biosphere issues, et cetera. So it's other  
20 things other than the package.

21             Okay, let's look now at the early waste package  
22 scenario just to reintroduce it. In this case, one package,  
23 one hole at time zero, and this is our dose response. You  
24 know, the mean is at about ten to the minus two millirems per  
25 year. Broke it out again, the Technetium contribution is the

1 dominant contribution up to roughly 1000 years, a little more  
2 than 1000 years. Why? It has shorter advective travel times  
3 through both the unsaturated zone and the saturated zone.

4           Neptunium then takes over, and again becomes the  
5 dominant dose contributor after about 2000 years. Let's peel  
6 this one off. Again, the EBS UZ and SZ, breaking out the  
7 mean and the median for this particular case. And, again, if  
8 I look at the mean, and there is a light blue line there and  
9 I hope it's better in the handout, it's about 1000 years  
10 delay across the UZ, and about 1000 years delay across the  
11 SZ.

12           The median is about, you know, 1000 or so years  
13 across the UZ, and the SZ, it's kind of hard to tell because  
14 there's been a lot more spread. Remember, this is a single  
15 package now, not, you know, a lot of distributed packages.  
16 So that time delay in the saturated zone from this curve to  
17 this curve, you know, it's a much more smeared curve or  
18 breakthrough, which is not surprising. You are seeing the  
19 dispersive effects of both the unsaturated zone and saturated  
20 zone to take over, which is kind of what the TSPA VA peer  
21 review thought they would see, you know, for a single package  
22 fail. So now we see it.

23           Let's go on to the next slide where I've broken up  
24 the EBS total into the advective part and diffusive part.  
25 Again, this is a single package, and it's all diffusion out

1 to the time at which the drip shields start failing. The  
2 drip shields start failing out at 20,000 or so years, and  
3 then you see advection taking over. So the drip shield is  
4 giving you that 20,000 years, even though it's diffusing out  
5 of the package.

6           I know you're curious what's going on with this  
7 little hump here, and in the interest of time, I've put that  
8 explanation in the backup. Essentially, it's the early time  
9 in package chemistry is driving the Neptunium solubility to  
10 be high. The pH is, I forgot which way it goes, but the pH  
11 in that environment is such that the Neptunium solubility is  
12 high, so it creates a slightly higher, about a factor of ten  
13 fold increase in the EBS transport during that time.

14           Okay, so this kind of summarizes those results, and  
15 kind of reinforced the results that we just saw for the  
16 nominal scenario class.

17           Okay, now the Board asked for another case. They  
18 asked for the complete neutralization--no, sorry. Before I  
19 get to the complete neutralization, let's stop here. The  
20 case where we said it was neutralized. This is no more than  
21 the early waste package failure scenario, multiplied by the  
22 total number of packages. I mean, my earlier package failure  
23 scenario was one package. This neutralization scenario is  
24 just 11,770 packages.

25           There's slight nuance differences in the fact that

1 the early waste package failure scenario we assumed, just  
2 because we wanted to maximize the effect, was a commercial  
3 spent nuclear fuel package. This 11,770 includes those  
4 commercial spent fuel packages, you know, 63,000 metric tons  
5 worth, plus the DOE glass and the DOE spent fuel, and the  
6 Naval fuel. So it's kind of distributed amongst a lot of  
7 other waste form types. So it's not exactly multiplied by  
8 12,000, but it's darned close. You can see this one is .01.  
9 You multiply that by 10 to the fourth, and you get about  
10 100, which is that number. So it comes out darned close.

11           Okay, one of the sub-sub questions of the Board was  
12 we don't quite understand why in this neutralized case, it  
13 appears--or in the degraded case, it appears you have a  
14 higher dose rate than the neutralized case.

15           Well, remembering back to how we were peeling the  
16 onion off about the total breach area driving the Neptunium  
17 dose, so what I've plotted here is the cumulative breach area  
18 in these three different scenarios. One, assume that it's a  
19 breach at time zero, and then stays breached. The other one  
20 is it's breached pretty rapidly. That's the degraded package  
21 case. And the last one is the nominal case.

22           And you can see the three dose curves kind of map  
23 onto the cumulative amount of breached areas, the cumulative  
24 area of the package that's been degraded. So, you know,  
25 performance is fairly simple in a way. This curve and this

1 curve are the same for all practical purposes, and they cross  
2 the neutralized package failure at the same time, out there  
3 at about, whatever, 60,000 years or so.

4           Okay, now here's another case. This requires a  
5 minute of explanation. We have two sub-scenario classes of  
6 volcanic event. One is the extrusive event, you know, it  
7 comes to the surface and is dispersed by wind. The other is  
8 intrusive event, where the engineered barriers are degraded  
9 and removed. And then the nominal processes take place.

10           To compare it to what we've just been presenting,  
11 it's much more germane to talk about the igneous intrusion  
12 groundwater scenario class, not the igneous eruption scenario  
13 class. So these are the result that we've presented. We  
14 probably combined it in our plotting with the erupted event,  
15 but the probability weighted doses in 10,000 years are  
16 dominated by the igneous intrusion event. So I focused in on  
17 that one.

18           I've only shown for purposes here just the mean  
19 curve. The 5th, 50th and 95th percentiles start losing a  
20 little meaning when we're talking about a very low  
21 probability event to begin with. But it is meaningful to  
22 talk about the mean of that distribution. So that's what  
23 I've shown here, is the mean.

24           This has the probability factored in. The  
25 probability is, as I said, has a mean of about 1.6 to the

1 minus eight. I want to take that out now. I want to take  
2 the probability out of the equation and talk about the  
3 unweighted doses. So this would be the risks, if you will,  
4 which is the way Part 63 asks, we believe, risk informed  
5 performance measure. And now I'm taking the risk part of it  
6 out. I'm talking about consequences.

7           The consequence of that possible event also has a  
8 distribution. Depending on when it occurs, the inventory is  
9 different, so the consequences are different. The mean of  
10 that curve is shown here. So this is the probability taken  
11 out.

12           A couple of points to note is in addition to taking  
13 out the package, I've taken out the drip shield and I've  
14 taken out the cladding. In order to compare this to the  
15 stuff we just finished talking about, I can either normalize  
16 to all the packages, or normalize to a single package, and I  
17 decided to normalize to a single package. This is 200  
18 packages, roughly.

19           This is that mean curve that I just talked about,  
20 normalized to now a single package, a single package and drip  
21 shield and cladding that are completely removed. You can see  
22 that the difference between this and my early package failure  
23 is about a factor of 300. That factor of 300 is  
24 predominantly due to the fact that I've exposed the entire  
25 area of the package.

1           There's a little additional due to the cladding.  
2 There's a little additional due to the drip shield, and  
3 there's a little bit of additional due--in fact, it's in the  
4 reverse direction--to the solubility difference. But it's  
5 predominantly due to the package area breach.

6           Okay, my first slide talked about some major  
7 assumptions that we were making, major conservatisms we were  
8 making in the EBS flow and the EBS transport area. The Board  
9 has pointed this out to us in numerous occasions, and most  
10 pointedly on September 20th in their letter, and so we said  
11 let's elucidate what's going on with some of those  
12 conservative assumptions that are in this particular area  
13 inside the drift.

14           These are four major ones that I had on one of my  
15 earlier slides. We have started this work, and I want to  
16 show you one example, which is this one, the diffusive  
17 release mechanism from the package. Remember, I said it was  
18 very conservative, just was at the base of the package and  
19 diffusing out and straight into the invert. So let's take a  
20 look at the results when we remove that conservative  
21 assumption.

22           Okay, this was a base case that we talked about  
23 earlier, and this is putting in a modified diffusive release  
24 model from the inside of the package into the invert. So  
25 just one of those assumptions that we made has this kind of

1 effect. You can see out there at 20,000, 30,000, 40,000  
2 years, there's no real difference. Once my drip shields  
3 start failing, the diffusive characteristics in that  
4 assumption across the packages don't make a whole heck of a  
5 lot of difference. But until that time, number one, I've  
6 delayed it by, what, about 5,000 years, and the other one is  
7 I reduced it by about two orders of magnitude. So that one  
8 particular conservative assumption had 5,000 years in time  
9 and two orders of magnitude in magnitude for that time  
10 period. The longer time periods, no impact.

11           Okay, we'll wrap it up here then. So I hope--and  
12 let me now go back to your questions. The aim was to answer  
13 your questions, but I'm kind of peeling the onion off rather  
14 than going through them one at a time. And we've addressed  
15 these issues with the nominal case. We looked at those  
16 scenarios you asked for, and we threw in a couple more.

17           We looked at significance of the different barriers  
18 and significance of the degradation mode and release mode  
19 from the engineered barriers, the advective versus the  
20 diffusive component. We looked at that in particular at this  
21 100,000 year dose of the degraded package versus the  
22 neutralized. We looked at the potential dose if all the  
23 package were neutralized, using as sort of an example the  
24 volcanic igneous intrusion event.

25           We didn't really look at this one, because in

1 answering what would be the potential dose if one or more  
2 packages were released directly to the accessible  
3 environment, we thought there were a number of ways we could  
4 look at that. One, we could look at that igneous intrusion  
5 one. That kind of gives that number. But you have to kind  
6 of make an assessment of what's the total volumetric flow and  
7 the groundwater regime that you're putting that contents of a  
8 single package into. So we said we're going to use that as  
9 sort of an example.

10           We could have used the human intrusion example that  
11 we also have documented in the TSPA document, but there's a  
12 lot of other assumptions in there that make it not quite as  
13 clear to distinguish what's going on.

14           So we looked at the individual contributions, and  
15 finally I hope, and there will be more discussion of this  
16 tomorrow with the repository safety strategy and path  
17 forward, that the individual contributions under defense-in-  
18 depth of all the barriers that we looked at, the package, the  
19 drip shield, the invert, the UZ and SZ, give you some sense  
20 for the defense-in-depth of the whole system.

21           So, with that, I'll open the floor to any  
22 questions.

23           RUNNELLS: Thank you, Bob. As always, an excellent  
24 presentation. We appreciate it.

25           Well, as long as our Question Number 4 was, it

1 filled the whole screen, there must be lots of questions from  
2 the Board. So we'll start. John?

3 ARENDT: Arendt, Board. You used breach, degrade and  
4 fail interchangeably. I understand that breach and fail  
5 would be a failed package. But I do not understand that a  
6 degraded package would be a failed package. Now, I notice  
7 also in your viewgraph, Slide 15, the copy that we have says  
8 failed waste package, and I believe you used degraded.

9 So I'm kind of curious if I'm understanding you  
10 correctly. I don't understand the three to mean the same.

11 ANDREWS: Well, we have the degradation processes, and  
12 we said when those are sufficient to degrade, and they  
13 degrade with time a package. When we talked about this  
14 degraded barrier, we were kind of using, maybe it was in  
15 hindsight for this particular case, I realize it might have  
16 been confusing, we're talking about enhanced barrier and the  
17 opposite of enhanced, which we thought was degraded. Maybe  
18 it should be, you know, on the good side, on the bad side of  
19 the barrier. Degraded barrier is a breach, which is a  
20 failure. It's a failure of that containment, a failure of  
21 that barrier to perform as it was functioned to perform at  
22 that time, whenever that time might be.

23 So I appreciate the concern, and I realized that  
24 from the questions, you know, what's the definition of  
25 degraded, what's the definition of neutralize, what's the

1 definition of breach, and it has caused some confusion. But  
2 all three of them cause a through-going conduit, if you will,  
3 through the package.

4 RUNNELLS: Jerry?

5 COHON: Cohon, Board. I have a similar line of  
6 questioning to John's, but I want to focus on neutralize.  
7 And if you could put up the Board's question again? And I  
8 want to focus on the question you didn't answer that you  
9 pointed out, where we use the phrase completely neutralized,  
10 sort of three-quarters of the way down, what would be the  
11 potential dose if the waste packages were completely  
12 neutralized.

13 ANDREWS: Yes.

14 COHON: Now, this in no way objects to what you've done  
15 at all. It's very interesting and largely answers the  
16 questions that some of us had. But I wanted to give a little  
17 more background and talk a little bit about semantics.

18 You define neutralize, so that's fine, though it's  
19 not, I don't believe, what we meant there. So for you,  
20 neutralize meant the package has a breach in it, a hole, has  
21 a hole. I think neutralized--furthermore, when you say  
22 completely neutralized, you meant all the packages have a  
23 hole, they each have a hole? Completely neutralized, for  
24 you, that phrase meant every one of the 12,000 packages had a  
25 hole?

1           ANDREWS: That was neutralized.

2           COHON: What did I just say?

3           ANDREWS: You used completely neutralized. Completely  
4 neutralized would have been for me that case of the igneous  
5 intrusion event where the whole package surface, I mean, it's  
6 almost like you had bare waste sitting in a drift.

7           COHON: You're right. Sorry.

8           ANDREWS: That would be completely neutralized.

9           COHON: Okay. But only 200 packages were completely  
10 neutralized?

11          ANDREWS: 200 packages were completely neutralized, yes.

12          COHON: Right. Okay, thank you.

13                   All right, so let's do that again. Let's start  
14 again. Early what, early breach is one package with a hole?

15          ANDREWS: Yes.

16          COHON: Neutralized is all 12,000 packages, each with a  
17 hole, just like the early case?

18          ANDREWS: Yes.

19          COHON: I think completely neutralized, our completely  
20 neutralized was trying to get at understanding the  
21 contributions of the various barriers. So if you took the  
22 bare waste all exposed, the complete inventory, and you stuck  
23 it in drifts with nothing else there, what would happen? I  
24 think--now, I'm not asking you to answer the question. But  
25 what would the dose be was the scenario I think that was

1 posing.

2       ANDREWS: It would be 60 times that one curve on--

3       COHON: Is that right? Okay. 60 times the--

4       ANDREWS: 200 millirems times 60, whatever--

5       COHON: Okay, times--for the igneous case.

6       ANDREWS: So 30 rems. That's completely neutralized  
7 drip shield and cladding, too.

8       COHON: Okay.

9       ANDREWS: Bare waste in a drift, that's what you asked  
10 for, yes.

11       SAGÜÉS: That's for the median?

12       ANDREWS: That's for the mean, I think.

13       SAGÜÉS: Oh, the mean.

14       COHON: Okay. Separate question, and this probably goes  
15 to my faulty memory more than anything else. I thought the  
16 last time we saw results from the base case, that even with  
17 an early breach, that the dose was zero until after 10,000  
18 years. Am I remembering that correctly?

19       ANDREWS: For the SR? For TSPA SR?

20       COHON: Yes, the last time you presented to us. Am I  
21 just remembering that wrong?

22       ANDREWS: I think we, you know, in August, that juvenile  
23 package scenario or early breach scenario was presented in  
24 the repository safety strategy part of the presentation.

25       COHON: It showed the same kind of results you showed

1 today?

2       ANDREWS: Yes.

3       COHON: Okay.

4       ANDREWS: We can verify that.

5       COHON: No, no, I--thank you for clarifying that.

6       RUNNELLS: Dan Bullen?

7       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. First, I want to thank you for  
8 a very illuminating presentation. But I do have a couple of  
9 questions. Could you put up Figure 36? And as we get to  
10 Figure 36, it deals with the intrusive versus extrusive  
11 volcanic event. And first, I'd like to thank you for, in  
12 Figure 36, giving us the unweighted numbers. If you'll  
13 recall, last time these were presented to us, adding that  
14 probability weighting distribution of ten to the minus four,  
15 or whatever, caused a little bit of consternation. And so  
16 even though the doses are above the regulatory limit, it's  
17 nice to see that we can see those numbers.

18               And I guess the follow-on question, and I know it  
19 wasn't asked in the questions we asked you, was how big a  
20 difference is there in the unweighted numbers for the  
21 extrusive volcanic event versus the intrusive? I know the  
22 extrusive flies the ash up in the air and you have a lot  
23 higher dose, but can you kind of give us a ballpark number  
24 for where that would be on there?

25       ANDREWS: Do you want a figure?

1 BULLEN: Well, if you just looked at the bottom figure,  
2 you know, and you've got the intrusive event there, what does  
3 the extrusive event look like?

4 ANDREWS: It's about ten rems, I believe. We have a  
5 plot that--

6 BULLEN: Oh, is it in a supplement? I'm sorry.

7 ANDREWS: No, no. I mean, somebody asked this question  
8 on Friday.

9 BULLEN: So you're prepared?

10 ANDREWS: Well, you know, we try to be responsive. But  
11 we didn't have a chance to put it into the briefing.

12 BULLEN: That's quite all right.

13 ANDREWS: And it requires some explanation.

14 BULLEN: Mr. Chairman, if we have a couple minutes of  
15 time, could you do that for us? That's would be great.

16 ANDREWS: These are the probability unweighted eruptive.  
17 So the probably, remember, is 1.6, ten to the minus eight.  
18 The mean of that is about, you know, ten to the fourth  
19 millirems for the event if it occurred tomorrow. Well, if it  
20 occurred a year after emplacement. That value decreases with  
21 time because there's a lot of soil processes and  
22 redistribution processes. That also depends on the time that  
23 event occurs. The later the time the event occurs, the dose  
24 is also lower because the inventory is different as a  
25 function of time. So this is taking the contents of those

1 packages, you know, spewing them out and distributing them  
2 with the wind.

3 BULLEN: Okay.

4 ANDREWS: No probability in there. So you could go from  
5 these back to the other curves that we presented in August.

6 BULLEN: By multiplying by 1.6, ten to the minus eight?

7 ANDREWS: Yeah.

8 BULLEN: Okay. Unrelated question, but something that  
9 I'm interested in. Since the Neptunium dose is driven by  
10 failure area on the waste package, is a patch failure as your  
11 first failure overly conservative? I mean, opening up 300  
12 square centimeters on the surface of a waste package kind of  
13 drives that dose and causes the cross-over from Tech to  
14 Neptunium early on, I don't know, 40,000 years or wherever  
15 that shows up, is that an overly conservative assumption?  
16 And can you kind of come up with justification for why you  
17 picked the 300 square centimeters, other than the fact that  
18 it's the size of a patch?

19 ANDREWS: Well, let me back up. Remember, everything  
20 other than the nominal scenario class and the igneous  
21 intrusion scenario class are all for insight. You know, all  
22 of these other cases, whether it be the early package failure  
23 case, the neutralized package failure case, the degraded  
24 package failure case, all of that is to gain insight into the  
25 contributions of the various parts of the system. None of

1 those do we think are reasonable or realistic. So they're  
2 all for insight producers.

3           We could have gained as much insight by saying it  
4 was a crack rather than 300 centimeters squared. We could  
5 have gained insight by saying it was 3 meters squared. We  
6 picked a single patch to push the system, if you will, and  
7 see what that did, and gained those insights. Because it's  
8 those insights that help contribute to the identification of  
9 the barriers, and their individual contribution. So it's  
10 arbitrary.

11       BULLEN: Okay, thank you. And then maybe just one  
12 little fine point. When you finally moved all of the waste  
13 to the bottom of the waste package and had it diffuse through  
14 a crack that was saturated with water, did the crack length  
15 vary with time? I mean, the waste package is getting  
16 thinner. Did you just assume it was a 2 centimeter crack?

17       ANDREWS: Two centimeters thick.

18       BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

19       RUNNELLS: Question from Debra?

20       KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. There are two barriers that I  
21 think--I don't think the Board has spent a whole lot of time  
22 talking about with you, and there may be other people here  
23 who can answer this question. One is the invert and the  
24 invert material, and the consistency with which one can  
25 emplace that invert, and the other is the drip shield and the

1 drip shield material, and it's the uncertainties surrounding  
2 its performance.

3           Perhaps you could just walk us through, if you know  
4 the numbers off hand, what happens when you don't have the  
5 invert performing as you anticipate. I mean, these pictures  
6 now look like, to me, a platform as opposed to sitting on a  
7 metal, on a steel, some kind of steel pallet of some kind.

8           ANDREWS: Yeah, there's a little pallet.

9           KNOPMAN: And then there's ballast material. I'm just  
10 not--I don't think we're real clear on what that whole part  
11 of the system really is and how well it can be engineered.

12           But then also, if you can walk through what happens  
13 if the drip shield isn't there? Because, to me, it looks  
14 like you're getting what you need from the drip shield in the  
15 7,000 to 11,000 year time frame, if I read your graphs right.

16           ANDREWS: A little longer.

17           KNOPMAN: Which means they need to stay up that long,  
18 and we really haven't seen much evidence presented that  
19 that's in fact what would happen. And those are both  
20 important components of your case.

21           ANDREWS: Let me--you've got a lot of questions there.  
22 Let me try the first one on the invert and it's  
23 characteristics and its contribution. I probably should go  
24 back to those conceptual figures, because they become very  
25 important. If it's advecting through the invert, so in the

1 case where I have a hole through the package and a hole  
2 through the drip shield, that advective travel time through  
3 that one meter is not very long. There's no credit taken in  
4 these analyses for any absorption, for invert  
5 characteristics, no credit taken for any infiltration, you  
6 know, of the invert. So in case of advection, there's no  
7 invert performance added per se.

8           In the case of the diffusive transport, there is  
9 some credit being given to that invert. However, the  
10 diffusive characteristics are driven by the saturation in the  
11 invert, water saturation in the invert. That saturation in  
12 the invert is driven by how the invert and the rock  
13 hydraulically communicate, if they do communicate  
14 hydraulically. Right now, we are summing they communicate  
15 very well, so it becomes an equilibrium with the conditions  
16 in the rock. Bo showed you some pictures, conceptual  
17 pictures of cases where they weren't in hydraulic  
18 communication with the rock at all.

19           That's a pretty conservative assumption. So  
20 there's not much of a diffusive barrier in the invert itself,  
21 even in the absence of there being advection. That is,  
22 however, one of the unquantified uncertainties, and we're  
23 going to examine alternative ways of looking at diffusion  
24 through that invert.

25           One of the important aspects of it is, you know,

1 what I alluded to on one of those slides, is when I get to  
2 the base of the invert, do I diffuse into a flowing fracture,  
3 or not? And as Bo pointed out, you know, 99.something per  
4 cent of the rock mass is non-fractured. So 99 per cent of  
5 the time, you would think it would diffuse into a solid rock  
6 matrix, with some saturation, not into fracture. That's a  
7 big difference. We're going to examine that conservatism as  
8 part of these unquantified uncertainty tasks. That's the  
9 invert, and its transport and contribution to the overall  
10 system right now, and what we're examining in terms of those  
11 conservatisms.

12           The drip shield itself does several things. One is  
13 it keeps there from being any advection into the package  
14 until such time as that drip shield is considered to degrade.  
15 And it does degrade. I mean, the titanium does corrode,  
16 just as the package materials corrode. And we have those  
17 degradation characteristics and models in there. So when it  
18 is still functioning as a water shedding device, I don't have  
19 any advection through the package, even if my package happens  
20 to be degraded, whether it's degraded at receipt, as in the  
21 case of those early package failure scenario, or whether I  
22 happen to have a package that fails at a stress corrosion  
23 cracking, you know, prior to the time that the drip shield  
24 fails.

25           That contributes of shedding the water away and its

1 significance is somewhat a function of the diffusive  
2 characteristics and the assumption, those other assumptions I  
3 was talking about. Everything becomes kind of, you know,  
4 linked once you get inside the drift.

5           If I have that one representation that I had  
6 towards the end of the unquantified uncertainty, which is  
7 fairly, or perhaps a more reasonable diffusion barrier  
8 through the package, then the drip shield is buying you a  
9 lot. If I have a more conservative representation of  
10 diffusion out of the package and through the invert, you  
11 know, the drip shield doesn't buy you that much as a  
12 performance barrier. So it kind of then is more of a  
13 defense-in-depth kind of barrier, adding margin in the cases  
14 of some particular assumptions.

15       KNOPMAN: Thank you. A real quick followup. The  
16 assumption of 15 per cent dripping, 85 per cent non-dripping,  
17 carries through all the way through? I mean, I guess I've  
18 always been concerned about when the drip shield is still  
19 there, but you're already in a cool-down period, you've going  
20 to have condensation in the inside of the drip shield, in  
21 which case, they could all be dripping. They could be  
22 dripping on all of the packages, even with the intact drip  
23 shield.

24       ANDREWS: There is no--I mean, the seepage part occurs  
25 after the thermal period. We had a long discussion in

1 August, remember, about some assumptions we were making about  
2 how we got seepage during the thermal period. It's probably  
3 not useful to go down that path again here. But once I have  
4 seepage, then it's diverted around. The condensation under  
5 the drip shield is not considered--the thermal analyses that  
6 have been done, you know, the package drip shield  
7 combination, say the drip shield while it's cooler than the  
8 package, is always warmer and a lot warmer than the invert.  
9 So the possibility of there being any condensation under the  
10 drip shield for any reasonable period of time during--  
11 whenever I have a thermal gradient which lasts for a long  
12 time, is zero in the analysis. So we have no condensation  
13 underneath the drip shield.

14 RUNNELLS: Last question, Alberto?

15 SAGÜÉS: Okay, a question of clarification quickly on  
16 that picture. I presume that that scenario does not consider  
17 the drip shields in any way; right?

18 ANDREWS: The drip shields are removed, as well as the  
19 package?

20 SAGÜÉS: Okay, so that would be really the full  
21 neutralization?

22 ANDREWS: Yes, for 200 packages.

23 SAGÜÉS: Right. But basically that's what happens if  
24 you take away then most of the engineered barrier?

25 ANDREWS: All of them, the drip shield, the package and

1 the cladding for those 200 packages.

2 SAGÜÉS: What would you say to the--if someone asks you  
3 then does that mean then that you tested the system for  
4 redundant barriers and found it to be wanting?

5 ANDREWS: Well, I think this event, should it occur, has  
6 a very low probability. If it does occur, it has  
7 consequences on the order of a few hundred millirems per  
8 year.

9 SAGÜÉS: What I mean is if you remove the waste package  
10 completely, then the mountain is not enough to contain the  
11 waste, because you will be getting doses that could be like  
12 30 rem after 10,000 years?

13 ANDREWS: I think you have to look at what would be the  
14 doses if there was no mountain and no saturated zone. And we  
15 haven't presented those here. I think the repository safety  
16 strategy presented those, and they were like--somebody is  
17 going to have to correct me--but like ten to the twelfth  
18 rems, or something like that.

19 SAGÜÉS: But you still get like 30 rem even with the  
20 mountain, and that would exceed grossly--

21 ANDREWS: Yes, without any engineered barriers.

22 SAGÜÉS: Right.

23 ANDREWS: That's right.

24 SAGÜÉS: Okay, very quickly one other issue. This  
25 assumes absolutely that the whole approach doesn't take into

1 account any possibility of biological action in the  
2 repository; is that correct?

3         ANDREWS: Any excuse me?

4         SAGÜÉS: Any possibility of biological action, like for  
5 example, mold growing inside after the breach in the package.

6         ANDREWS: You know, the in drift chemistry  
7 representation includes some biological component. You're  
8 getting outside my field, so--

9         SAGÜÉS: Transport, you know, like if you have some mold  
10 or something in the system, then in that case, the transport  
11 could conceivably be a lot faster than just diffusion.  
12 That's not conceived of?

13         ANDREWS: Not on the transport itself. On the  
14 chemistry, it was considered. I don't think it was  
15 considered on the transport. I could be corrected by someone  
16 who's closer to that part of the system.

17         RUNNELLS: And with that, we'll close the questions.

18                 Thank you, Bob, and thanks for being so responsive  
19 to the Board's question. I appreciate it.

20                 Our last presenter or responder is Paul Harrington,  
21 a project engineer in the Site Characterization Office, and  
22 he's responsible for overseeing the work on the repository  
23 design.

24         HARRINGTON: Before I start, I want to point out that  
25 the copies of Sheet 13 in the handouts were generally fairly

1 light, so we had additional copies made and they're on the  
2 back table there, should someone not have picked them up yet.

3           Question 5 was fairly straightforward. What are  
4 the design objectives? What are the relative weights between  
5 them? And what are the trade-offs between them? (See  
6 Question 5 in its entirety in the Index.)

7           I'll address that. Given that we have not  
8 developed the answers to the extent that I think the Board  
9 was anticipating when they asked the question, we included  
10 some other information, some stuff that we had done in LADS  
11 that talked about relative weighting, and also some low-  
12 temperature scenario work that we have just completed that  
13 talks about trade-offs that we had to make between competing  
14 objectives. So we'll go through the objectives, relative  
15 importance, considerations, talk about flexibility, trade-  
16 offs, low-temperature, and that always brings up utilization  
17 of capacity. Do we have enough space to accommodate these  
18 different scenarios or schemes that we might need to use?

19           The objectives that we do have are relatively high  
20 level. We need to manage the uncertainty in postclosure  
21 performance, recognizing near field affects waste package  
22 corrosion rates. Recently, we came up with a change to the  
23 repository layout that would allow free drainage to try and  
24 reduce some of the concerns about potential water intrusion  
25 into the drift, manage the thermal effects on host rocks.

1 There's certainly uncertainties associated with that also.

2           We need to obtain reasonable assurance of a  
3 postclosure performance margin. We need to be successful  
4 should we do a site recommendation, should we try and make a  
5 site recommendation, we want to be successful in the  
6 licensing event that would follow that. So we want to have a  
7 high probability of that. That will be driven heavily by  
8 whether or not we can show it to be protective of public  
9 health and safety. That will be driven by whether or not our  
10 pre and postclosure exposures are acceptably low. And we  
11 need to have adequate flexibility to accommodate changes in  
12 the future.

13           We're all aware that our scientific understanding  
14 of the mountain, of the natural system, has improved over the  
15 past few years. You have seen changes to the design. To  
16 accommodate that, we can expect that we can continue to learn  
17 information. We have some time prior to a site  
18 recommendation. Following that, more time prior to a license  
19 application. And should there be a repository, there is  
20 quite a long time for performance confirmation. So we're  
21 looking for a design that's flexible enough to accommodate  
22 that.

23           Cost and schedule, it has to be affordable, be able  
24 to be built on a schedule that can accommodate the total  
25 system. It has to be constructable, operable and

1 maintainable.

2           As we have scientific work yet to do, also a lot of  
3 engineering work yet to do, it's premature to try and  
4 identify right now specific objectives. The thing I'm really  
5 referring to are some sample objectives of whether or not we  
6 would focus on an 85 degree C waste package. Until we get a  
7 somewhat improved understanding of the mechanisms that would  
8 cause waste package degradation, of the environment that the  
9 waste packages would actually see, to try and choose that or  
10 some other specific value as a hard design objective at this  
11 point is premature. So we haven't chosen those sorts of hard  
12 ones. We're still using flexibility and the overall  
13 approach.

14           Now, I did want to bring up that at LADS, we have  
15 really had to ask ourselves many of the same questions, the  
16 LA design selection exercise from a couple of years ago. We  
17 looked at a number of different potential repository  
18 redesigns, ultimately selected one. We did that on the basis  
19 of several criteria. We ended up sending the Board a letter,  
20 and gave this ranking of those criteria from LADS.

21           Public safety was really paramount. Postclosure  
22 performance, licensing, demonstrability, preclosure worker  
23 safety. Now, in this--this is verbatim from the letter. At  
24 this point, if we were to redo this, obviously we would  
25 incorporate preclosure public health and safety. We can't

1 ignore that. Flexibility and cost. That was the relative  
2 ranking from a couple of years ago.

3           The influences that will drive our determination  
4 are going to define the relative importance of those  
5 objectives. We haven't decided upon a specific decision  
6 process. Russ Dyer will talk to that tomorrow morning.  
7 We're still evaluating different approaches that we might  
8 take, and until we have the process itself defined, we can't  
9 provide the scaling or other parts of that decision process.  
10 But we are really focusing on acquiring new information, and  
11 making sure that we have a design that can accommodate  
12 reconsideration of objectives that have been important to us,  
13 be able to reassess decisions that we may have made.

14           These are some considerations that I believe we've  
15 shown to you before, I wanted to go over them again fairly  
16 quickly, that drive operational flexibility in the design.

17           Within the fuel itself, thermal content is driven  
18 by the enrichment, the exposure that it received in the  
19 reactor, the time from discharge, the individual--those all  
20 contribute to the thermal output of the assemblies.

21           Also contributing to that are the number of  
22 assemblies that we include in the waste package itself, the  
23 mix of assemblies, whether or not they're relatively fresh,  
24 relatively high burn-up, that would cause them to be hotter  
25 or older, that would cause them to be cooler, spacing of the

1 waste packages. All of those drive the thermal loading  
2 within an emplacement drive.

3           The distance, the spacing between the drifts, the  
4 extent of time that we keep a repository open prior to  
5 closure, and the ventilation flow rates combine with that  
6 thermal loading to drive the near field thermal response.  
7 All of those are really features that can be adjusted, design  
8 parameters that we can adjust to achieve whatever the  
9 ultimate set of objectives are, down to a specific  
10 temperature, for example, on a waste package or a rock.

11           General observations. The lower temperatures we  
12 believe also would reduce uncertainties and localized  
13 corrosion, some of the rock alteration processes, coupled  
14 processes. There's some value to doing that.

15           Conversely, higher temperatures allow us to have  
16 shorter excavations. That would arguably improve preclosure  
17 worker safety issues.

18           Aging before emplacement, if we have very long  
19 ventilation periods, that doesn't play a significant role.  
20 That effect becomes very minor. Shorter emplacement  
21 durations, shorter preclosure periods, aging plays more of a  
22 significant role.

23           If we do leave a repository open for longer periods  
24 of time, multiple centuries, for example, certainly that  
25 introduces some concerns in the licensing process, just how

1 that might be addressed. But also there are some introduced  
2 modeling uncertainties. Thermal profiles, for example, we  
3 think we can probably predict preclosure thermal responses  
4 more accurately for shorter terms. As that period gets  
5 extended, it gets maybe a little more difficult to do that.

6           If we looked at a relatively short preclosure  
7 period, 100 years or so, what you really need to do to get  
8 that is to space the waste packages out fairly wide, or have  
9 an appreciable amount of aging. Conversely if you go with  
10 surrogates like smaller waste packages. But those are the  
11 factors that really drive that.

12           If we go with a higher areal mass loading, that  
13 would allow us to consolidate the waste in a smaller  
14 footprint, and potentially use more advantageous places  
15 within the host horizon.

16           What is it that we're actually doing to address  
17 these uncertainties? Using low thermal loadings as one  
18 method of achieving lower uncertainties. We can get to that  
19 through several ways. We've addressed and defined a number  
20 of different design concepts to get there.

21           There are a number of scenarios that we could  
22 potentially use to achieve even an 85 degree C waste package  
23 temperature, both pre and postclosure. So in the SR, we will  
24 include, as a representative low thermal case, a design for  
25 that.

1           In developing those several scenarios that we  
2 reviewed, and this review happened over the last several  
3 months, and about a month ago, we went to the Plant  
4 Operations Review Board with a proposal for a recommendation  
5 for one of those to be the SR representative scenario, and  
6 that was accepted. That doesn't exclude the rest of the  
7 things from consideration, though.

8           But what do we have to meet? First of all, whether  
9 or not that particular approach would satisfy regulatory  
10 release criteria, whether or not it would achieve an average  
11 85 C, or lower, peak waste package surface temperature, or  
12 maintain relative humidity lower.

13           In this discussion of waste package temperatures,  
14 what we have here really conservatively is looking at 85 as  
15 being the average of the waste package maximum temperatures.  
16 By extension, that means that some of them exceed 85 as a  
17 maximum temperature. We've done some other thermal analysis  
18 that says that the average is lower than 85. What I'm going  
19 to put up here, just consider that as 85 or lower as the  
20 average, or the maximum temperature of the average number of  
21 waste packages.

22           So we also want to limit rock wall to 96 C or less.  
23 And, yes, a comment was made earlier about that means that  
24 the rock would eat the waste packages up. No, what this is  
25 really trying to focus on is our interest in staying away

1 from the concern over coupled processes, and the introduction  
2 of above boiling temperatures in the host rock. So these are  
3 not exclusive.

4           Achieve both of those criteria two and three with  
5 no more than 300 years worth of ventilation. That can be  
6 either using forced for the whole time, or passive, or some  
7 combination of them. Accommodate at least the 70,000 MTHM  
8 regulatory limit on waste material, looking at both the upper  
9 and lower blocks.

10           Most of the layouts that we present generally show  
11 the upper block, but remember that there's an adjacent area  
12 also that can be used. That's referred to as the lower  
13 block.

14           Also, to limit the surface aging of the fuel, try  
15 and minimize the amount of a facility that would be required  
16 to do that aging, and to maintain the areal mass loadings  
17 between 85 and 25 MTHM per acre. Those were the limits that  
18 we had established in the EIS for bounding purposes.

19           Given those requirements for development of  
20 scenarios, they each have to possess these attributes. They  
21 have to satisfy the criteria certainly. Also, they would  
22 need to lend themselves toward consideration of criteria of  
23 approaches from other scenarios. If one is more flexible in  
24 terms of being able to be used as a base for evaluating other  
25 thermal scenarios, that would rank it higher.

1           The next several slides are representative of  
2 different considerations that we looked at in these various  
3 criteria that we can adjust. This one happens to be a 70,000  
4 MTHM emplacement, but spaced out at a lower thermal load than  
5 the referenced design. So that's 70,000 takes up most of the  
6 upper block.

7           We put in a schematic of the cell just to show for  
8 the natural and forced ventilation. Just as a reminder,  
9 we're doing these in sets of panels. Each panel has a series  
10 of emplacement drifts supplied by an intake shaft for that.  
11 It goes out and distributes across the two headers, goes in  
12 from each header through the emplacement drifts, down the  
13 down-comer to the exhaust shaft, then collected and taken  
14 out.

15           Now, given the height differential between the  
16 exhaust shaft and the emplacement areas, and even the intake  
17 shaft, we think that will work as a natural ventilation  
18 feature also. The primary thing to take out of this is that  
19 cell as a way to approach it.

20           Now, one comment I would make on natural  
21 ventilation, the thing that I think we really need to focus  
22 on in looking at long-term ventilation is the thermal  
23 characteristics that we're trying to achieve and, therefore,  
24 the flow rates that we need to achieve those thermal  
25 characteristics. Whether or not we're actually 50 or 150

1 years out, able to achieve that naturally, or if we have to  
2 turn on a fan, I think the real thing to focus on is the  
3 temperature criteria, not whether or not we can achieve it  
4 simply by natural ventilation.

5           I put this in here to talk about waste package  
6 temperatures, as the 1.45 kilowatt per meter reference case  
7 versus the 1.0 kilowatts per meter, spreading them out to  
8 achieve a 1.0, you can do that with smaller packages also,  
9 would achieve lower than 85 degree average maximum waste  
10 package temperatures. With the 1.45, it goes up about to  
11 160. So that's another mechanism we can use to accommodate  
12 that.

13           This one is to look at the relative effect of aging  
14 versus spacing of waste packages. For the spacing, that  
15 doesn't exceed about 70 degrees. But if we do aging on the  
16 surface prior to emplacement to bring the at emplacement  
17 thermal load down to the same 1.0 kilowatts per meter,  
18 because it's continuing to generate heat, it ends up at 94 C,  
19 which is very near to what the reference case was. So our  
20 mind is with the longer term preclosure period, the aging has  
21 very little effect relative to spacing.

22           Now, this table I'm going to put up here also.  
23 These are the several scenarios that were evaluated. There's  
24 the reference case, and then we did six of them. And go to  
25 the next, please. This is really the major attributes of

1 those. The first one is--

2       RUNNELLS: Paul, just a warning, about five minutes.

3       HARRINGTON: Okay. There's really a combination of a  
4 number of different variables with a relatively small  
5 adjustment to each. The next one was looking at smaller  
6 waste packages, an appreciable difference. This one takes  
7 the waste package, or the drift spacing out from 81 to 120  
8 meters. The fourth one spaced the waste packages quite a bit  
9 further apart, six meters. The fifth did the surface aging  
10 of waste prior to emplacement to achieve the 30 year average.  
11 And the sixth said let's just leave this thing indefinitely  
12 open to take advantage of whatever natural ventilation flow  
13 would occur to remove both heat and humidity.

14               Now, the TSLCCs, or the cost estimates, are kind of  
15 interesting. In the interest of time, let me jump to the  
16 next one.

17               We did end up selecting Scenario Number 1 as the  
18 representative case. The reason for that really came down to  
19 a philosophical discussion between do we take something that,  
20 as in the case of Scenario 1, made a number of perturbations,  
21 but is a reasonable starting point for evaluation, not only  
22 of that, but also that can include the salient features out  
23 of the others, or if you're looking truly to do comparisons,  
24 we only vary one parameter, and look specifically then at the  
25 effect of that. So what we ended up doing was selecting the

1 Scenario 1 to be the reference case for the low-temperature  
2 approach within the SR, but we will also do evaluations of  
3 the significant features from Scenarios 2 through 5. We'll  
4 do that as modifications to Scenario 1. Scenario 6, because  
5 of the indefinite closure period, was not going to be  
6 considered any further.

7           The thing to take away from this, though, this  
8 isn't a specific choice between this specific lower  
9 temperature design and the current reference design as being  
10 the hot/cold decision. This is what will be evaluated in the  
11 context of both it and the representative features out of 2  
12 through 5. We use that as the basis for the higher versus  
13 lower temperature considerations.

14           We've shown you this sort of curve before. That  
15 was based on 96 degree rock wall temperature. This is based  
16 on 85 degree waste package average maximum. It's similar,  
17 but the spacing has increased substantially.

18           That brings up can we make it? Is there enough  
19 inventory there to actually accommodate it? The answer is  
20 still yes, even looking at four meters, the 70,000 regulatory  
21 inventory would still fit. It would fit at two meters, even  
22 strictly in the upper block.

23           So, we reviewed what we do have in terms of the  
24 objectives for where we are with the development of the  
25 additional scientific and engineering testing work. We think

1 it's appropriate. We haven't yet established the relative  
2 importance of those, or more specific criteria.

3           We do think, though, that we can come up with a  
4 design that can accommodate both thermal considerations.  
5 Whether or not the current reference case can be shown to be  
6 acceptable or if we do need to ultimately change to a cooler  
7 case, we think we can do those. And we need to retain  
8 flexibility to accommodate information we learn in the  
9 future.

10           So, with that, I'll take questions.

11           RUNNELLS: Thank you, Paul. I think you did an  
12 excellent job, especially of pointing out to us the trade-  
13 offs that are involved. Without the specifics of the design,  
14 you nevertheless gave us a very nice overview of the trade-  
15 offs that are involved.

16           With that, we'll open up questions from the Board.  
17 Priscilla first, and then Jerry.

18           NELSON: This is an easy one. Just for clarity on  
19 Number 20, Slide 20, can you indicate--this is Nelson, Board.  
20 Sorry. Can you indicate your design that you're going to go  
21 forward with for the low-temperature on that chart?

22           HARRINGTON: Well, it has zero years of aging, and it  
23 had two meters of spacing, if I remember. So it would be,  
24 oh, let's see, it's actually not represented on that chart,  
25 is the best way to say it. This chart is forced ventilation.

1 Okay? And what we're taking forward as the base  
2 representative case was 50 years of forced and another 250 of  
3 natural. So it doesn't really follow on the chart.

4 NELSON: You know, what I was going to guess was--this  
5 is what I was going to guess, based on all the discussions  
6 and my understanding of the chart, was that it would be 50  
7 years of forced ventilation, two meter spacing. And because  
8 it takes 25 years--or it takes an amount to load, there is  
9 aging involved in the loading.

10 HARRINGTON: That's true, but only for the first set of  
11 fuel. Most of these things occur, when we talk about aging,  
12 that's really after emplacement of waste. So as we do the  
13 thermal analyses and say 50 years of ventilation, for  
14 example, that's after the last package goes in. So, yes,  
15 you're right. The first package effectively has had aging  
16 for the emplacement duration. But the last package doesn't.

17 NELSON: So this case is not on there?

18 HARRINGTON: No. No. We talked about how to  
19 incorporate the natural ventilation on there, and it would be  
20 a whole stack of slides. So I did this really as an update  
21 of what we had shown you before. But the constraint on this  
22 is it is only focusing on forced ventilation. I didn't do  
23 one that would have the 50 forced, plus a period of natural.

24 RUNNELLS: Jerry Cohon?

25 COHON: I'd like to go to Slide 3, please, which is the

1 list of the objectives. I have two comments or suggestions  
2 about this. One is that I would suggest that the first two  
3 bullets, that's manage the uncertainty, manage the design to  
4 obtain reasonable assurance, are really one, and it's  
5 basically have a design with an acceptable level of  
6 uncertainty. Now, reasonable assurance may be an expression  
7 of that, but I don't see that they should be thought of as  
8 differently.

9         HARRINGTON: There's a lot of truth to that. However,  
10 if I knew with absolute certainty what the performance of  
11 each feature of the facility would be, I would still want  
12 margin. That's why we had them separate. But, yes, they're  
13 very related.

14         COHON: I see. Okay. Well, if you knew absolute  
15 certainty, then I guess the margin wouldn't be so important,  
16 because you'd be absolutely certain. You'd be able to  
17 absolutely predict the future. So they are variations of the  
18 theme.

19                 But that's actually interesting, and maybe--I think  
20 it's actually informative to combine them and maybe make them  
21 subsets of an overarching one about an uncertainty, so that  
22 there's some acceptable level of uncertainty, and there's  
23 some performance margin.

24                 The third one, high licensing  
25 probability/protective of public health, certainly license

1 ability is an objective or criteria, and I wouldn't dispute  
2 that. But combining them with protection of public health is  
3 probably not a good idea, because, I mean, public health  
4 protection is part of the licensing process, no doubt. But  
5 licensing includes more than that, and we know that you care  
6 about protecting public health. That should stand by itself.

7           It also invites cynicism to present it this way,  
8 because if someone were to grant you a license right now,  
9 poof, say by act of Congress, that doesn't say anything about  
10 protecting public health, yet we know you care about that as  
11 a separate objective.

12           I'd like to just move to Number 5 where you present  
13 the criteria from the last LADS process.

14       HARRINGTON: Yes.

15       COHON: And simply observe that except for uncertainty,  
16 you've got it; right? This is basically the same as--these  
17 correspond nicely to the objectives we just talked about,  
18 except you mentioned the point about preclosure public safety  
19 as well as worker safety. The only thing missing from that  
20 list is treatment of uncertainty?

21       HARRINGTON: Yes, that's right.

22       COHON: Thanks.

23       RUNNELLS: Dan Bullen?

24       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Could we go to Slide 14,  
25 please? And at the risk of not being consistent, I could ask

1 Paul what's my question?

2 HARRINGTON: Why is the ventilation underneath the  
3 emplacement drift? Would that be it?

4 BULLEN: That's exactly right. Since you showed us this  
5 slide, I just have to ask that question. Why is the exhaust  
6 main below the drift instead of above the drift if you want  
7 to take advantage of the natural convective forces?

8 HARRINGTON: The simplest answer to that I think is the  
9 head difference between intake and exhaust. And what else  
10 goes on around here right--the last time we had looked at  
11 this, we still had the performance confirmation drifts above  
12 the emplacement drifts, and there was a lot of rationale for  
13 that. It's easier to come down and observe from the top  
14 rather than trying to do it through the invert and that sort  
15 of stuff.

16 The loss of efficiency--well, backing up to the PC  
17 drifts, if we had the ventilation shaft above there, there's  
18 some interferences. It was a little more difficult, not  
19 impossible. Also, there was a concern that having the  
20 ventilation drift above would provide a conduit for water to  
21 collect in that ventilation exhaust, and then enter the  
22 emplacement drifts. If you had it below, you wouldn't have  
23 that problem.

24 Having the exhaust main below, yes, arguably might  
25 have some reduction in efficiency of the ventilation, of

1 natural ventilation, and that might be why I made the comment  
2 I did about let's not focus just on natural ventilation. The  
3 real key is not whether or not this thing can work all by  
4 itself without a fan, but whether or not we maintain the  
5 thermal goals.

6       BULLEN: I agree, and I'll just consistently ask the  
7 question as long as I keep seeing the same figure.

8             One other quick question--

9       HARRINGTON: Actually, tomorrow morning, you might hear  
10 something that it's going to be re-assessed.

11       BULLEN: Can you go to the next slide 15, please? These  
12 are very intriguing calculations and I'm very pleased with  
13 the effort that you've made to take a look at trying to  
14 maintain the waste package surface temperature at some  
15 threshold for whatever reason. I guess the question I have  
16 is based on the information that you've got from the drift  
17 scale heater test, for example, and the integrated energy  
18 analysis of where the heat goes, how much confidence do you  
19 place on these kinds of calculations that this would indeed  
20 be the temperature that you'd see?

21       HARRINGTON: Moderate. Another thing we've been saying  
22 today about uncertainties applies to this, and these were  
23 some fairly rough calculations based upon 2D ANSIS models,  
24 and that's why we're going off to do the additional work, is  
25 to try and scrub that. That's why I said it appears that we

1 can come up with some designs that could accommodate 85, but  
2 all of the uncertainty issues that we've been talking about  
3 will drive whether or not that's ultimately possible.

4       BULLEN: Okay. I guess the follow-on question to that  
5 is how conservative are these calculations? Did you push it  
6 to the max, or are these essentially going to be as hot as it  
7 would be? Or do you think that the fact that you can't  
8 integrate 20 per cent of the heat of the drift scale test  
9 might lower these temperatures some?

10       HARRINGTON: With respect to this, because it's 2D  
11 ANSIS, that's conservative we think relative to what a 3D  
12 case would be, relative to what NUF shows. Typically, the  
13 NUF shows cooler temperatures. 3D, where we actually look at  
14 the effect of even distribution of heat down the emplacement  
15 drift, of the ventilation, all of that would say this is  
16 conservative. But there are some other potentially non-  
17 conservative things, like thermal conductivity, and we're  
18 reassessing that, and especially the wet conductivity may  
19 well change.

20               So at this point, it would be real tough to say  
21 that is wholly enveloping, if it's bounding. I think it's  
22 best to say it's representative, given what we know now. And  
23 it may go either way, depending upon how all the  
24 conservatisms sort out after we do the additional work.

25       BULLEN: Thank you.

1           RUNNELLS: Any other questions? Yes, Richard? Hold on.  
2 Debra was first.

3           KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Slide 17, Paul. I realize  
4 these are very preliminary numbers here, but let me just  
5 focus a little bit on cost, because what you show  
6 consistently at the bottom line here is increased cost for  
7 all of these lower temperature scenarios.

8                         Somewhere in your material, in the program  
9 material, I saw the suggestion that perhaps a drip shield  
10 would not be needed in a low temperature design. To what  
11 extent are you actually thinking about differences in  
12 operations, beyond just changing one parameter at a time  
13 here, so that you'd actually get a different picture of  
14 costs? That also goes for the question of the 81 meter  
15 spacing.

16                         Now, there may be a reason to keep that for  
17 flexibility purposes, or in the event that there was  
18 something that went wrong with ventilation and you ended up  
19 with higher temperatures and still wanted to take advantage  
20 of getting between pillar shedding of water, but it would be  
21 useful to just hear you explain a little bit about how you're  
22 thinking about these cost estimates at this preliminary, very  
23 preliminary stage of the analysis.

24           HARRINGTON: That was kind of a two-part question, three  
25 really. Part of it was should drip shields remain in,

1 especially if they're a significant cost driver. And are we  
2 doing something to reassess that? Part of it was just kind  
3 of what drives these costs. Let me address the second part  
4 first.

5           This one, Scenario 2, with the smaller waste  
6 packages, there's more of them. So even in net present  
7 value, that one goes up appreciably. This one, Scenario 4,  
8 the much increased area and length of excavation is really  
9 what drove that. This one with the 30 years of aging and the  
10 facilities needed to do that and the handling and stuff, I  
11 think that's primarily what drove that. A lot of that's  
12 near-term stuff.

13           The others are relatively low because they're kind  
14 of operational changes, not heavily different than what the  
15 current base case is. Yes, we did space them out more. Yes,  
16 that meant we had to go to some additional drifting. But  
17 it's not a great deal. There's also the extension of the  
18 preclosure duration, up to 300 years, versus the shorter  
19 duration that had been in there earlier. That's kind of what  
20 drove the cost.

21           As far as things that are contained within there  
22 that we could remove and reduce it, such as drip shields,  
23 we're continuing to assess whether--well, what the  
24 contribution of drip shields are, both from a performance  
25 perspective, defense-in-depth perspective, and cost

1 perspective. So drip shields specifically are something that  
2 are being continued to be assessed.

3       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. There's a figure, again 17 is  
4 dealing with costs. There's obviously a length of drifts  
5 that vary, and my question relates to this. I mean,  
6 obviously, you could pick drift spacing to shed water. You  
7 can also do it to kind of reduce the loading, thermal  
8 loading. But other than, say, offsets to major faults, which  
9 is a place that I guess you won't go, if you get to a known  
10 big fault, you're not going to mine into it and have a drift  
11 cut into one. There's a set-back requirement for major  
12 faults?

13       HARRINGTON: Right.

14       PARIZEK: Is there any other reason to reject any part  
15 of a tunnel which you don't have yet, and some of the block,  
16 you know, not tunnel obviously, but if you come to something  
17 you might not want to use, and as a result, the length of  
18 tunnelling goes up and, therefore the risk to workers goes up  
19 again because more tunnels, more risk, but at the same time,  
20 it adds to the cost in a way that you couldn't really say  
21 right now. Is there any intention at all to say there's a  
22 fatal flaw in this piece of the repository, therefore, we're  
23 not going to use that section?

24       HARRINGTON: We're trying to not get into that situation  
25 by doing the characterizations that define where the faults

1 are, and then define a block to fit within those. And that's  
2 really the definition of the east side, was the Ghost Dance.  
3 The west side is Solitario. The south end was overburden,  
4 and the north end was the rising water table. So within  
5 that, we're looking at the individual faulting.

6           At one point, we had a standoff requirement, I  
7 think it was ten meters, or something, from large faults,  
8 just so you would not have a waste package right there.  
9 Other than that, I think the expectation is that given that  
10 we've bounded the perimeter within problem areas, we think  
11 the resultant area is probably pretty good and we shouldn't  
12 have too much in the way of difficulties.

13           Now, these sorts of layouts also are counting a 10  
14 per cent contingency, just to accommodate that sort of  
15 surprise, should we have some local area that we did think  
16 was problematic, didn't want to put a waste package there.  
17 They layouts, the utilization of capacities always allow 10  
18 per cent for that.

19           PARIZEK: I didn't realize there was a 10 per cent.  
20 Again, to the extent that you know the block, it's one thing.  
21 When you actually get underground and there's kilometers and  
22 kilometers of tunnel, who knows what you're going to really  
23 see in some sections there.

24           HARRINGTON: Right.

25           RUNNELLS: Priscilla, do you have a short question?

1           NELSON: Yes, just short, and I think it's a follow-on  
2 to Debra's hope that this is a similar table to the one we've  
3 seen before that related the outcome of the LADS exercise.  
4 And at that point, we had the concern that a scenario would  
5 be selected, but not really be designed for performance under  
6 the different conditions that represent your design goals.  
7 So that there might be several things different about a low  
8 temperature design, even if you fix the spacing, that  
9 advantages that could be taken in that case that wouldn't be  
10 taken in a hot design, and it's a real thinking from a blank  
11 sheet of paper about how you'd use the best qualities of the  
12 rock in that environment, that we're I think hoping would  
13 actually happen, and develop a rationale so that it would  
14 truly be a design, not just a change in temperature.

15           HARRINGTON: That's why we're looking at not just this  
16 Scenario 1, but the features out of 2 through 5 to see how  
17 they affect performance and whether or not it would be  
18 appropriate to include some inclusion of that attribute in a  
19 final design.

20           NELSON: I guess, and I don't mean to cause a response,  
21 but at one point, there was a discussion, for example, about  
22 characteristics of the invert, and using certain materials in  
23 the invert that might actually be, what were they called, I  
24 was going to say--but kinds of materials that may be  
25 functional at lower temperatures that would not be functional

1 at higher temperatures, that may do some other things.

2 HARRINGTON: We can use that as a segue into tomorrow.

3 NELSON: That's fine. But, I mean, just from the  
4 standpoint you've got a couple of really physically defined  
5 variables, and if we're going to try to include everything,  
6 we're never going to get a design that's really tuned to the  
7 possibilities for low temperature at that site. And it  
8 deserves to have a chance to be tuned.

9 RUNNELLS: Paul, with that, we're out of time. I want  
10 to thank you very much for your presentation and answers to  
11 the questions. Thank you.

12 I want to apologize to the Board staff. We have  
13 run out of time all day long, haven't given them a chance to  
14 ask one question, as I recall. Let's hope we do better  
15 tomorrow.

16 I want to thank very much all of the people who  
17 have presented today. I think the intense preparation shows,  
18 and I think by and large, folks were very responsive to our  
19 questions. So, thanks very much to everyone who gave a talk.

20 COHON: Thank you, Don.

21 We turn now to the public comment period. We have  
22 five people signed up. Let me just confirm this time so that  
23 I don't have names that I shouldn't have and make sure that  
24 we didn't miss anybody. I have Corbin Harney, Leuren Moret,  
25 Judy Treichel, Bill Vasconi and Sally Devlin. Correct? Did

1 we miss anybody?

2 (No response.)

3 COHON: We can be a little more casual, because this is  
4 the end of today's meeting, casual on time, I mean. And I  
5 would ask each of you, though, so we can end at a reasonable  
6 time, to try to limit your remarks to about ten minute.

7 We'll start with Corbin Harney.

8 HARNEY: My concern is always about my land. I still  
9 own the land that we're talking about under the Treaty of  
10 1863. I never have been compensated for it, like some people  
11 are saying, but I've been asking people show me the documents  
12 where you own the land. This is really a concern of mine  
13 because my forefathers lived on this land for thousands of  
14 years.

15 What you guys are doing is showing a good picture,  
16 a good picture within the framework of that good picture, but  
17 it seems to me like that we're not concerned about the life  
18 that we already have taken. It goes into millions and  
19 millions of lives that's been taken by radiation, but we  
20 continue to talk about it, how good it is, but we're not  
21 concerned about anything, it seems to me like.

22 I don't know whether we're here to destroy this  
23 mother earth of ours, what's on it, what survives on it. It  
24 seems to me like we want to destroy the whole life on this  
25 earth. So we're doing a good job so far that I see. I think

1 most of us know that. And today, some people making their  
2 living on this earth of ours, trying to take care of it as  
3 much as they can, because this is where their bread and  
4 butter comes from.

5           Today throughout the country, I see in all cafes  
6 milk is already contaminated with radiation. Our food today  
7 is contaminated with something else. So what now are we  
8 going to come to, or aren't we going to ever come to? Are we  
9 just going to be the guinea pigs for the Nuclear Energy  
10 Department? So far, that's what it looks like. This is  
11 something that we the people are going to have to talk about  
12 it. Tell us, the Nuclear Energy Department should tell us  
13 that they are using us as a guinea pig.

14           The more we talk about those things, it seems to me  
15 like we're getting into more dollars, trying to keep this  
16 Yucca Mountain open. We're not sure of what we're doing.  
17 We're going from day to day thinking about we're going to  
18 change it here, change it there. The only one making money  
19 at it right now is the contractors, digging into your pocket  
20 to make it work. Whether it will work or not, we really  
21 don't know. I don't think anybody knows.

22           Somehow, somebody should start telling the truth,  
23 not do a guesswork at it thinking it might work, and it might  
24 not. Those are things that I hear from the people that's  
25 employed by the Nuclear Energy. This is something that we've

1 got to think about. The nuclear waste here is another  
2 problem, a big problem. It's going to come from throughout  
3 the world here. We already have accidents. There's no 100  
4 per cent guarantee. It might be 50 per cent guarantee.

5           But like I say, my concern is the life on this  
6 earth. We should be the ones that really take care of this  
7 earth of ours because we all survive on it. It gives us our  
8 food. It gives us plenty of water, clean water at one time,  
9 clean air, and so forth. But today, we're contaminating  
10 everything on it. So far, everything on this earth today,  
11 the life has been taken by radiation.

12           Ladies and Gentlemen, think about it. Think about  
13 what can we do to make it better. There is a cleaner way for  
14 energy, power. The more we use nuclear power, it's going to  
15 contaminate more. It's going to accumulate more waste.  
16 Where are we going to put it. This Nevada state ain't big  
17 enough to carry all the nuclear waste.

18           So, people, think about it and see what we can do  
19 together and talk about it. Let's not say you're different  
20 than I am. We're all here together. Let's all work together  
21 as a people, because this is what this earth put us here for,  
22 to take care of it, take care of our water, think about our  
23 young people, younger generation, and so forth.

24           I hope to see you guys again, and make it better  
25 than what it is today. Don't do more guesswork. Don't say

1 if it will work, and if it don't, it's too bad.

2 Thank you.

3 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Harney. Leuren Moret?

4 MORET: Thank you. I'll just finish my open letter, and  
5 it is on the web at <http://www.native>  
6 [web.org/pages/legal/Moret.html](http://www.native.org/pages/legal/Moret.html).

7 COHON: Will you also leave a copy, though?

8 MORET: Yes.

9 COHON: For us to put in the record.

10 MORET: Yes.

11 COHON: Thank you.

12 MORET: "This is regarding Rosalee Burtell and her  
13 estimates on cancer. In her estimates of fatal and non-fatal  
14 cancers, they are more than doubled if skin cancers are  
15 included. This indicates that elevated skin cancer rates at  
16 the Livermore Lab are just part of total cancers for lab  
17 workers, and that the lab is under reporting cancer rates.  
18 Politician, government experts, scientists, and the radiation  
19 protection industry are telling us we have nothing to fear.  
20 Dr. Burtell's book, "No Immediate Danger, Prognosis for a  
21 Radioactive Earth," revised 2001, reveals how the nuclear  
22 industry massively under estimates the real cost to human  
23 health, and hides the victim with restrictive definitions of  
24 radiation caused illnesses.

25 Poor bureaucratic solutions to high level

1 radioactive waste will increase the numbers of victims of the  
2 nuclear age. The transport of high level waste is also a  
3 critical issue, particularly after comments from the audience  
4 at an NRC public meeting on packaging and transportation of  
5 radioactive material held in Oakland, California on September  
6 26, 2000. During the discussion a man in the audience  
7 wondered if anyone had information about a lost railroad  
8 shipment of fuel rods. Another woman spoke up about a lost  
9 railroad shipment of fuel rods in casks, which had been  
10 missing for one week last summer. She said it was finally  
11 located in Sacramento. The man said he was talking about a  
12 lost shipment in Nevada. And the other night in Pahrump, I  
13 heard there was a lost shipment in Texas.

14           Neither Bill Bracht from NRC, nor Fred Ferarti,  
15 Department of Transportation, had knowledge of any lost fuel  
16 rod shipments. With 100,000 shipments over the next 30  
17 years, further unnecessary exposure of citizens will occur  
18 when the responsible agencies are not even informed, and  
19 cover-ups preclude developing better tracking methods.  
20 Citizens will be exposed and never know it.

21           The 2000 World Conference against Atomic and  
22 Hydrogen Bombs was held last August in Hiroshima and Nagasaki  
23 Japan. Thanks to Judy Treichel, I was invited to speak at  
24 the plenary session about Yucca Mountain and high level waste  
25 issues. The title of my talk was "Yucca Mountain, Moving the

1 Goal Post." It was a new and rewarding experience for me as  
2 a scientist. I was invited to visit communities in Japan  
3 where their Yucca Mountain will be forced on unwilling  
4 citizens. We had town hall meetings, visited city officials,  
5 and held press conferences, talked to activists and visited  
6 proposed siting facilities.

7           When I was leaving, the citizens told me you are  
8 the only honest scientist we have met. That was very sad for  
9 me to hear, especially after I had seen how they were able to  
10 use the scientific facts and information I gave them to  
11 challenge their elected officials in order to make better  
12 decisions for future generations. I have sent a binder of my  
13 trip through Japan, speaking about Yucca Mountain to  
14 Congresswoman Shelley Berkley, and hope that she will feel  
15 energized and encouraged to continue her fight for the  
16 citizens of Nevada.

17           The Japanese people are in solidarity with  
18 Nevadans. You made a comment in your report about the need  
19 for a scientist to step forward and speak out on issues.  
20 Recently, I have read three books which reveal the  
21 demonization of scientists who act with ethics and integrity  
22 and the politicization of science on nuclear issues, "The  
23 Woman Who Knew Too Much, Alice Stewart, and the Secrets of  
24 Radiation," by Gayle Green, 1999, "Making a Real Killing,  
25 Rocky Flats in the Nuclear West," by Lynn Ackland, 2000,

1 "Fire in the Rain, the Democratic Consequences of Chernoble,"  
2 by Peter Gold, 1990.

3           These books are insightful about the public policy  
4 and ethics of nuclear issues, and the need for scientists to  
5 take personal responsibility and act in the best interests of  
6 the citizens and communities who are most affected by  
7 irresponsible bureaucratic decisions.

8           I hope that we can work together to bring this  
9 message to scientists through scientific society  
10 participation at GSA next fall, and encourage scientists  
11 working on nuclear issues to take personal responsibility.  
12 The article in the May/June 2000 issue of the Bulletin of  
13 Atomic Scientists by Robert Alvarez, formerly of the DOE  
14 Office of Public Policy, sums up DOE priorities.

15           In the fall of 1995, I found myself in a hallway  
16 facing down an angry senior Energy Department career officer,  
17 after I blocked a deal that would have allowed some 10,000  
18 tons of radiation contaminated nickel from nuclear weapons  
19 operations to be recycled into the civilian metal supply,  
20 where some percentage of it would inevitably wind up in  
21 stainless steel items such as intrauterine devices, surgical  
22 tools, children's orthodontic braces, kitchen sinks, zippers  
23 and flatware. However, that confrontation was not to be the  
24 end of the scrap metal gambit.

25           He describes more politics before a decision by

1 Richardson. In February, Energy Secretary, Bill Richardson,  
2 put a hold on releasing the contaminated metal from Oak Ridge  
3 and proposed a moratorium on releases at other sites. It  
4 looks as if regulated landfills will be the next stop for the  
5 contaminated metals, and that the Energy Department will have  
6 to eat a few hundred million dollars in disposal costs.

7           A postscript. The Oak Ridge manager who  
8 orchestrated the BNSL recycling contract received a  
9 presidential meritorious rank award in 1998, which cited his  
10 efforts to recycle the metal. The award carried a \$10,000  
11 honorarium. He retired in the summer of 1999 and is now  
12 leading a BNSL subsidiary, Westinghouse Government Services,  
13 which secured a contract to run Oak Ridge's Y-12 plan.

14           Minimum cost is the bottom line DOE concern, not  
15 the children of tomorrow.

16           Thanks for your careful study, serving the  
17 community interests, and presenting a model for responsible  
18 government and democratic decision making. It is about  
19 ethics and personal integrity. And these are the words of  
20 the peace maker, founder of the Iroquois Confederacy, Circa  
21 1000 A.D. Think not forever of yourselves, Oh Chiefs, nor of  
22 your own generation. Think of continuing generations of our  
23 families. Think of our grandchildren and of those yet unborn  
24 whose faces are coming from beneath the ground."

25           Thank you.

1 COHON: Thank you, and thank you for your willingness to  
2 give your letter in two installments. And do leave us a  
3 copy, please.

4 All right, next, Judy Treichel.

5 TREICHEL: I can do it tomorrow.

6 COHON: Okay, Judy, thank you. Bill Vasconi?

7 VASCONI: Bill Vasconi, construction worker. I've lived  
8 in Nevada for 37 years. I have six grandchildren, three  
9 kids, live in Las Vegas, Nevada. I worked the Test Site  
10 approximately 17 years as a radiological technician and  
11 monitor. The rest of those years was as a construction  
12 worker, electrician by trade, and as a general foreman,  
13 probably participated in some 100 events at the Nevada Test  
14 Site.

15 The Nevada Test Site has had a long history of  
16 repositories. We have 928 nuclear devices detonated at the  
17 Nevada Test Site. Of those, 828 are underground. 24 of them  
18 was with Great Britain. This was their test area. Not all  
19 of them detonated, not all of them were out of the water  
20 surface, approximately one-third of them was below the water  
21 table. They say it was a closed water aquifer. That gives  
22 me some relief.

23 Now, the reason I'm up here this evening is because  
24 I want to address a comment, maybe it was a question by one  
25 of the Board members. The terminology used was monitoring.

1 You know, we've been looking at this Yucca Mountain project  
2 for approximately 15 years, and throughout that time, I've  
3 been a part of it in one way or the other, because I,  
4 irregardless of what you read in the newspaper, I'm one of  
5 the Nevadans that see Yucca Mountain as a viable solution to  
6 this nation's nuclear concerns, and if it's scientifically  
7 proved sound, I'm in favor of it.

8           But back to the comment that was made on  
9 monitoring. You know, in the beginning they were going to  
10 concrete Yucca Mountain and plant natural vegetation on it  
11 and walk off and leave it. But had I been sitting in this  
12 audience this afternoon, I would assume that's what we're  
13 going to do again.

14           Now, monitoring, let me break it down into three  
15 quick things; reason, research and resolve. The reason for  
16 monitoring? Well, it's assurances of health and safety.  
17 Environmental concerns of not only the people of Nevada, but  
18 the citizens of the United States. Research, consider this  
19 if you will. Research, we can put probes in there. We can  
20 have diagnostic facilities. We can call it a mini-lab if you  
21 want to. But for generations to come, we know the  
22 temperature inside. We know the water content inside. We'll  
23 be able to look at it and analyze that there's fluctuations  
24 in radioactivity. Studies. The resolve? What if the case  
25 shows that the resolve shall be extraction, removal? That

1 capability must be maintained, not only for the reason that  
2 we may have troubles with the canisters, but, you know--the  
3 system will have a lot of credit.

4           But what we're doing today we assume is going to  
5 last for 10,000 years. Hey, I have three kids, they all have  
6 a college education. I'm an old construction worker.  
7 They're all smarter than I am now. They all have college  
8 degrees. The worst thing of that, they all turned  
9 Republicans. I can't justify that. They learned to work  
10 with their hands or their brains. I can't tell them what to  
11 do. I can spoil the hell out of six grandchildren, and  
12 believe me I sugar them up before they go home, they get  
13 candy bars, soda pop, I'll get even with those kids.

14           But the bottom line is what we're doing with  
15 today's technologies does affect our future. Right, Nevadans  
16 feel maybe they're not a part of the problem, but they may  
17 well indeed be the solution for generations to come. And our  
18 educational system I give more credit. You know, three or  
19 four years down the road, they might have a lot better idea  
20 to know what to do with that stuff. It may well be a  
21 renewable energy source. I want you to convince this old man  
22 that coal and oil is going to be around for the next 200  
23 years. You can't do it.

24           You had a man from France speak a little while ago,  
25 or this morning. I believe France has 59 nuclear reactors.

1 Apparently France is an exporter of nuclear energy. We heard  
2 about high temperature reactors, mutations. Well, maybe the  
3 test site is the place for that. Maybe it can generate a  
4 little electricity over there. I think that California would  
5 well receive it. They'll take that electricity if we  
6 generate it at the test site. May have a problem with water.  
7 You don't want to talk about that.

8           At any rate, I'm an old country boy, but  
9 realistically, you know, we've got the mountain, we've got  
10 the management, we've got the manpower. We've got 50 years  
11 of expertise working with nuclear to do the job right, health  
12 and safety, scientific issues.

13           I want to thank you folks for coming here. I want  
14 to thank you for having an opportunity to address you, while  
15 I'm not near as technically involved as the rest of you are.  
16 Hell, I can't remember some of the terms you use, let alone  
17 what they meant. But you give me a chance to welcome you as  
18 an old country boy and tell you, hey, there's folks that  
19 believe in what you're doing. And I use you, I use the  
20 National Academy of Sciences. I hope the NRC is listening.  
21 I hope EPA is listening. Let's get it right. But beyond  
22 that, let's get it done for the sake of the nation.

23           Now, one other thing before I leave, because I  
24 always do this. You know, we have rural counties out here.  
25 Now, you see a lot of empty space. But, believe me, folks,

1 those rural counties are for real. A lot of them believe in  
2 what you're trying to do. You say, well, how serious can  
3 they be about this? There's not that much of a population  
4 involved. No, some of those rural counties don't have much  
5 of a population, but keep in mind that that rural system,  
6 that road system goes directly through that community and  
7 affects 90 to 95 per cent of their population.

8           Don't be afraid to say we suggest more funding to  
9 your rural counties, which I'm from Clark County, they don't  
10 need any funding, they've got the industry down there, the  
11 gambling industry to take care of them, but the rural  
12 counties, they could use that money. Impact studies,  
13 environmental studies, don't be afraid to suggest it.

14           No, I don't live close to Yucca Mountain. Again, I  
15 live in Clark County. Realistically, we're pretty safe  
16 there. We only have a murder every other day, a rape every  
17 nine hours, a car stolen ever 40 minutes. Why would I want  
18 to move out here where it's dangerous?

19           My biggest concern is crime, school, water,  
20 transportation. About 14 on the list is a place called Yucca  
21 Mountain. At one time, I was talking in a group and I said,  
22 well, what does YMP stand for? They knew. I said what does  
23 NTS stand for? A guy raised his hand right away. That's  
24 easy, no to smoking.

25           Folks, 50 per cent of the people out of 1.3 million

1 people in Clark County have been there less than ten years.  
2 I've been here for 37. I believe in what you're doing. I  
3 believe it will work. One more time. Let's get on it for  
4 the sake of the nation.

5 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Vasconi. Sally Devlin?

6 DEVLIN: Thank you very much. Thank you, and I love to  
7 look at everybody. That's why I stand here as a good toast  
8 master. And I want to thank everybody again for coming to  
9 Nye County, Nevada, to Amargosa, and I hope you enjoyed the  
10 beautiful sunset in this beautiful area, and that you see how  
11 lovely we are. And I cannot tell you how delightful this  
12 meeting was. I thoroughly enjoyed all the modeling and all  
13 the lab stuff and all the update on all this that I haven't  
14 heard for quite a while.

15 The only problem is, and of course I have to yell  
16 at you, as I always have for the last eight years, is that  
17 we're having two repositories. I didn't hear anything about  
18 the second repository. This is in all the papers and the  
19 Congressional, everything. And remember you're saying 70,000  
20 metric tons, and I am saying 77,000 metric tons, and 14,000  
21 of those are DOD, and you cannot put classified waste in my  
22 mountain. I didn't hear anything about that from anybody,  
23 and I must remind you and yell at you, as I always do, on  
24 such a serious omission.

25 Now, the third thing is, and I think it's just

1 absolutely wonderful, that roads are going to go into the  
2 test site, 8.9. Right, Russ? 8.9 million? You're supposed  
3 to know these things. It's in the transportation report that  
4 I just got. Anyway, this is very nice.

5           Of course, you know my whole field is  
6 transportation, and what Bill said, you know, get on with it,  
7 and so on, my numbers to you and my report to Wendy, of  
8 course, were because a trillion dollars for the roads, it  
9 would cost \$50 billion for the canisters, and God knows how  
10 much for the other stuff. So we're probably talking \$200,  
11 \$300 billion in the next few years.

12           And, of course, my lover, Abe, he is going to  
13 protect all the current population and we don't worry about  
14 the future. So it's only money; right? That's kind of  
15 funny.

16           But I really came here for one thing, and as I told  
17 you about becoming our own assembly district and county, and  
18 this is terribly important, and I want you to know how this  
19 came about, because I am not a native Nevadan, but I've spent  
20 most of my life here, and it came about because the CDC, the  
21 head of it, Dr. Johnson, said we're going to have bio  
22 terrorism and pandemics everywhere in the world. And we only  
23 have twelve states in the nation in the telecommunications  
24 loop, and of course Nevada is not one of them. We have no  
25 intra or inter telecommunications, and so this prefaces all

1 my remarks, and I'll leave you my papers with you.

2           What I am saying to the State of Nevada, you're 20  
3 years behind the times now. You've got to do something about  
4 it or we'll be 40 years behind the times. And I thank Dr.  
5 Bullen especially, and many others who have given me papers  
6 which I have presented to the legislators, because they're  
7 the ones that do this stuff on virtual schools, virtual  
8 medicine, and virtual libraries. So that this is the world  
9 that we're going to be living in, and we'd better be prepared  
10 for it, and I just bought a computer and I'm enjoying it. I  
11 push all the buttons and goof it up and do all kinds of  
12 terrible things. But somehow we get through, and I hope to  
13 get e-mail from everybody now that I have two sites.

14           What is amazing to me is that the reason that I'm  
15 really here, and that is to talk to Bechtel. Are they still  
16 here, Mr. Hess? Are you still here?

17           Good. All right, stand up and take your licking.  
18 And the reason I am saying this is in all the years, and it's  
19 been a very long time, Nye County has never gotten anything  
20 from Bechtel. And I did a little homework because as you get  
21 older, you get wiser, it says, a little bit. Not very much,  
22 but just a little bit, a little pregnant. And what I learned  
23 was you've done many contracts with many areas, and you've  
24 always given them something, particularly EEL and Idaho  
25 Falls.

1 Well, you know what Pahrump has gotten from  
2 Bechtel? One April--one Christmas in April, you did fix up  
3 my girl friend's house. That was charming.

4 And that said, now, we have the world's worst  
5 roads. I've done a million reports on it. We have all that  
6 stuff. But the most important thing, and I just did the  
7 demographics for the State of Nevada, for Mark Hemmings,  
8 because we're going for a certificate of need for a hospital,  
9 because I hope you all are aware that there is absolutely no  
10 medicine in Nye County. We have a private hospital in  
11 Tonopah, which was given to them for \$100,000. And when they  
12 had the accident with the British bus load of people, 41  
13 people in the bus, had they not had this private hospital,  
14 they would have all been dead. They took wonderful care of  
15 them, got Flight for Life, and all kinds of stuff. Had that  
16 same accident happened in Pahrump, they would all have been  
17 dead because we have no medical facilities.

18 Now, I have been yelling at DOE and I've been  
19 yelling at TRW, and now it's my pleasure to yell at you. I  
20 want an agreement, because you have two weeks before your  
21 contract gets through, and I will personally take you to  
22 court, and I've found out all kinds of--color of office, and  
23 what have you, because we need it. There are 18,000 to  
24 20,000 flights over NTS a year. We have a nine hazard road,  
25 which is 95, which all this stuff is coming down. We have a

1 seven hazard road, which is 160, and we are supplying the  
2 EMTs, the fire, and everything for 2400 square miles.

3           Inyo County, my friends who are here, are broke.  
4 We are supplying the fire, and so on, and they will continue  
5 that way because everything is dying. And it's a very  
6 serious situation. So I am saying to you in front of God and  
7 everybody, and all these guys know I consider them God,  
8 they're wonderful, we want your money, we want your impact,  
9 and we want 50 million at least, which is what I asked for,  
10 because we need it. And we also want you involved with the  
11 community, which we have never had. And if we are going to  
12 be are own county, it will be from the Tonapah Test Range to  
13 Mountain Springs. That's only half of Nye County, and we  
14 would be called Mercury County. And it's a real possibility  
15 and we're really serious about this stuff.

16           So I feel you are obligated to us because we have  
17 nothing and we're going to have to learn to manage on our  
18 own, and we have only one requirement that I have set, and  
19 that is that nobody that runs for office could have been  
20 appointed by anybody from Nye County, can have served as an  
21 appointment for any committee, and can have been elected any  
22 kind of public office. So we're going to have people that  
23 we'll train and learn and that's who you'll be working with,  
24 not politicians who we'd like to have grand juries  
25 investigate. So we're having fun.

1           We also wanted to be specializing in radionuclide  
2 poisoning, and so on, and it's got to be a teaching hospital,  
3 it's got to be a work together hospital, because our people  
4 need the jobs, and we want everybody to remain there. We are  
5 going to be, and this is the major number, over 120,000  
6 people in the next 20 years. That's bookoo people, bookoo  
7 needs, and bookoo interest in what's going on. And I do live  
8 in the shadow of Yucca Mountain, and we need your help and we  
9 need to work together.

10           So you've been properly yelled at, and now you're  
11 indoctrinated. Thank you, and I'll give you my card and  
12 we'll get together. We're having a meeting tomorrow night at  
13 7:00 at the community center, and I'll expect you and your  
14 entire staff. And with me, you're lucky to get 24 hours  
15 notice. Right, Russ?

16           So thank you. And thank you all again for coming.  
17 See you tomorrow.

18           COHON: Thank you, Ms. Devlin. We should all be  
19 thankful that the press in Nevada does not engage in  
20 selective reporting. Here are some of the excerpts from  
21 Sally's comment. "My lover, Abe. Little pregnant. Fixed up  
22 girl friend's house. Take you to court. We want your money.  
23 \$50 million at least." That would make quite a story.

24           I understand that one of the questions I asked  
25 during--after Paul Harrington's presentation, might have been

1 misinterpreted by some, and I want to make sure it wasn't  
2 misinterpreted, because it's an important issue.

3           I asked about probability of licensing as one of  
4 the objectives, and made the point that I thought public  
5 health should stand on its own. Some people seem to have  
6 interpreted my comment to mean that public health protection  
7 was not part of the licensing process. That's certainly not  
8 what I intended.

9           I want to thank the speakers very much for their  
10 participation today, especially the five who responded to our  
11 questions. Those were difficult questions that put  
12 substantial demands on the speakers, both in terms of  
13 preparation and presentation, and we appreciate your efforts  
14 very, very much. I think it was very valuable for us, and we  
15 hope it was for the program and for those who listened.

16           And I want to thank Don Runnells for doing an  
17 excellent job of chairing. Recall that we will have coffee  
18 and donuts available here in this room at 7 o'clock tomorrow  
19 morning, and we hope you'll come and interact informally with  
20 Board members. The meeting will start promptly at 8 o'clock.

21           Thank you very much. We're adjourned.

22           (Whereupon, at 5:50 p.m., the meeting was  
23 adjourned.)

24

25

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4